ANNEXURE A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Contact details</th>
<th>Nominated by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pool-Stanvliet</td>
<td>Ruida (Dr)</td>
<td>082 485 8993</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dampies</td>
<td>Karel</td>
<td>021 807 5205 / 082 471 3895</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Claassen</td>
<td>Pieter Eduard (Dr)</td>
<td>021 883 2956 / 083 532 0181</td>
<td>Abraham Benjamin Meiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Havenga</td>
<td>Christine</td>
<td>021 975 6266 / 073 195 1040</td>
<td>Susara Catharina Van Der Merwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>McDonald</td>
<td>Eric Peter</td>
<td>021 903 8911 / 083 556 5409</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mdudlu</td>
<td>Mandla (Adv)</td>
<td>083 489 9678</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Du Plessis</td>
<td>André Marthinus</td>
<td>072 420 0329</td>
<td>Petronella Margaretha Du Plesiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>de Wet</td>
<td>Jeffery Phil</td>
<td>021 865 1416 / 082 901 4184</td>
<td>Lorraine Catharine De Wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Crooijmans-Lemmer</td>
<td>Hedwig</td>
<td>082 439 6289</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Du Plessis</td>
<td>Daniël Jakobus (Dr)</td>
<td>021 808 3126 / 083 655 4196</td>
<td>Jakobus Munro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Rode</td>
<td>Berchtwald Paul</td>
<td>021 886 8186 / 082 658 7545</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Arendse</td>
<td>Francett Carmen</td>
<td>073 682 2147</td>
<td>John William Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Rabie</td>
<td>Christiaan Klopper</td>
<td>021 919 5145 / 082 457 5095</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Juries</td>
<td>Jason Michael</td>
<td>076 308 0432</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Delport</td>
<td>Jacobus Eddie</td>
<td>021 880 1046 / 083 611 9164</td>
<td>André Stevens Jansen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Veldman</td>
<td>Michael Hendrik</td>
<td>028 514 1184 / 084 584 1184</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Todd</td>
<td>Jennifer Mary</td>
<td>021 883 2873 / 082 526 0423</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Cornelia Hendrika</td>
<td>021 882 8927 / 083 325 6138</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mavumengwana</td>
<td>Siphiwo Innocent</td>
<td>082 409 4600</td>
<td>Cornelia Hendrika Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Boshoff</td>
<td>Johannes Stephanus</td>
<td>082 376 7381</td>
<td>Andre D Petser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>le Grange</td>
<td>Lucien Paul (Prof)</td>
<td>083 254 0151</td>
<td>Cornelia Hendrika Smart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEXURE B


2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval to invite and call for nominees suitably experienced and qualified external professionals to serve as members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of the provisions of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2015) (hereinafter referred to as “the By-law”) and to facilitate the increase in the hourly remuneration of these members.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For decision by Council.

In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law 2015; the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act No 16 of 2013 [SPLUMA] and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act No 3 of 2014 [LUPA], as well as regulations governing these pieces of legislation (SPLUMA/LUPA).

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 70(1) of Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (2015), read with Section 35 (1) of SPLUMA, the Municipality must establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal to consider and decide on land use applications made in terms of the By-law.

Council resolved, as per item 8.6 on 27 May 2015, that the term of office for the current Stellenbosch MPT shall be a period of three years which period would come to an end on 1 March 2019. The aforesaid resolution also contained details in respect of the remuneration and travel expenses of the MPT members. Subsequently, Council resolved, as per item 8.6 on 25 November 2015, to appoint external Municipal Planning Tribunal members as recommended by the evaluation panel for the three year period referred to above. For the last three years since June 2015, the Municipal Planning Tribunal has been constituted and operated professionally. Council recently resolved, as per item 8.2.2 on 27 February 2019, to extend the term of office of the current Municipal Planning Tribunal for a further period of four months, until 1 July 2019.
Permission is now sought from Council to proceed with the invitation and call for nominations in terms of Section 72 (1)(b) of the By-law for suitably experienced and qualified external professionals to serve as members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of the provisions of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2015). This process will include, but not be limited to:

(i) the publication of a notice in the various local and regional newspapers and on the Municipal website calling on nominations to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;

(ii) the Administration assisting the Mayco to determine the terms of reference to be used as criteria for the evaluation of the nominated MPT members;

(iii) the Administration assisting in the establishment of an evaluation panel to evaluate the nominations for MPT members received by the Municipality, which panel will consist of all the members of the Planning Portfolio Committee and all the Directors, or their delegated officials.

In respect of the remuneration of the external MPT members, Council subsequently resolved in (b) of Item 7.3.3 of the 10th Council meeting dated 26 July 2017 to amend resolution (e)(i) of Council Item 8.6 dated 27 May 2015, to remunerate the members in line with SACPLAN professional fees (Category B) from R 300,00 to R 1000,00 per hour to a maximum remuneration equal to five hours per meeting.

In light of inflation and increases consequential thereto, it is necessary to adjust the rate at which members are paid to ensure that suitably qualified professional members are attracted or avail themselves to be nominated to serve on the MPT. It will be recommended that the hourly rate be amended according to the latest publication of the South African Council of Professional Planners (SACPLAN) increased professional fees rate. This will be to allow for the increase in the hourly remuneration rate of MPT members from R 1000,00 to a capped rate of R 1500,00 per hour to a maximum remuneration equal to five hours per meeting.

25TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2019-03-27: ITEM 7.7.4

RESOLVED (majority vote with abstentions)

(a) that Council approves the invitation and call for nominees for suitably experienced and qualified external professionals to serve as members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of the provisions of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2015);

(b) that the Administration assist the Mayco to determine the terms of reference to be used as criteria for the evaluation of the nominated MPT members;

(c) that the Administration assist in the establishment of an evaluation panel to evaluate the nominations for MPT members received by the Municipality, which panel will consist of the Chairperson of the Planning Portfolio Committee and all the Directors;

(d) that the Administration assist the Mayco to determine the ideal number of external MPT Members, taking into account the private schedule and availability of such members to regularly attend to MPT meetings;
(e) that the Administration assist the Mayco to determine the term of office for the MPT, taking into account the recommendations from the evaluation panel with regards to the nominations as well as Section 73(1) of Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (2015) which refers to a maximum period of 5 years, or a shorter period as the Municipality may determine; and

(f) that Council amend resolution (b) of Council Item 7.3.3 dated 26 July 2017 (10th Council meeting) in line with latest publication of the South African Council of Professional Planners (SACPLAN) increased professional fees rate (Category B) to allow for the increase in the hourly remuneration rate of MPT members from R 1000.00 to a capped rate of R 1250.00 per hour to a maximum remuneration equal to five hours per meeting.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Tabiso Mfeya</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSITION</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTORATE</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Economic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACT NUMBERS</td>
<td>021 808 8491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-MAIL ADDRESS</td>
<td><a href="mailto:tabiso.mfeya@stellenbosch.gov.za">tabiso.mfeya@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPORT DATE</td>
<td>1 March 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dear Dr Pool Stanvliet

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 10 April 2019 (by hand), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras
Head, Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

1 27 21 808 8604 | Fax: 27 21 886 6899
Postal: P O Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7600
Physical: Plen Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
DIRECTORATE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT
PO Box 17 Plain Street Tel no (021) 888 8604 (Lisa Couvera)
STELLENBOSCH STELLENBOSCH FAX no: (021) 886 6899
7599 7600 E-mail lisa.couvera@stellenbosch.gov.za

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>Cell:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

I, ..............................................................., whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate ............................................................ as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signed at ........................................................................ on this ________ day of __________ 2019

_____________________________  ________________________________
NOMINATOR                        WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Piana</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
<th>Pool Stanvliet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>5907020005685</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
<td>02/09/1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>55 A Junkershoek Road Mostertsdrift</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>STELENBOSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>Private Bag X 5014 STELENBOSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>7599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>082 485 8993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td>PoolStanvliet @ Gmail.com</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, Piana Pool-Stanvliet, ID 5907020005685, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2) (b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal-

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

421 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or
has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

422 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding
the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased manner;

423 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the
department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the
outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the
Stellenbosch Municipality (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

No conflicts of interest at present.
5. DECLARATION

I, Renata M. Olaniyan, ID 516476264365, declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;

b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;

c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;

d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;

e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;

f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;

g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;

h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;

i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;

j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and

k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

signed at Stellenbosch on this 4th day of April 2019

NOMINEE/APPLICANT

WITNESS 1

WITNESS 2
**Motivation to be appointed as a Member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal**

Herewith I, Dr Ruida Pool-Stanvliet, submit a self-nomination to serve as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal. I completed my studies at the University of Stellenbosch in 1985 and my family and I have been residents of Stellenbosch for more than 30 years. We are the owners of three properties in Stellenbosch central. I am extremely interested in the development of Stellenbosch and surrounds and therefore I keep up to date with spatial happenings.

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA – Act 16 of 2013) came into operation on 1 July 2015. SPLUMA is to replace various other acts, *inter alia* the Physical Planning Act, the Development Facilitation Act and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Ordinance.

SPLUMA regulates the re-alignment of decision-making mandates of local and provincial government, thereby allocating greater responsibility in decision-making on land use applications to municipalities.

Within 5 years of the implementation of SPLUMA, each municipality has to revise and adopt their zoning scheme. To assist in this process, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning has issued two draft by-laws (i) standard draft municipal land use planning by-law; (ii) standard draft municipal zoning scheme by-law. Municipalities are encouraged to adopt these standard by-laws but could also update and publish existing by-laws based on the drafts. The land use planning by-law guides spatial planning and spatial development frameworks. The purpose of a zoning scheme is to give effect to the municipal spatial development framework and to determine development and land use within the municipal area of jurisdiction.

Section 35 of SPLUMA directs the establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunals and section 36(1) spells out the composition of such Tribunals. It is noted that non-municipal members of the Tribunals should have "knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management, land development or the law".

My occupation is that of a natural scientist at CapeNature, based at the offices of Scientific Services in Jonkershoek. My main responsibilities are within the framework of landscape management and I am a member of our land use team. Due to my long-term involvement with landscape development and management, I have extensive knowledge of spatial planning and land use policies and legislation. I have been involved in drafting processes of policies and legislation at provincial and national level and have attended various discussions and meetings in relation to land use planning.

In addition I have personally been involved in development applications in the past and therefore have excellent knowledge of the development application and environmental impact assessment processes.

I hold a doctorate in natural sciences of the Ernst Moritz Arndt University in Greifswald, Germany with a focus on the social sciences discipline. Since 2011 I am registered as a Professional Natural Scientist with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions.

Throughout my career I have acted as author, co-author and editor of numerous scientific as well as popular articles, papers, books and reports. I have extensive experience in editing and proofreading and will be able to assist with good minute writing.

Knowledge of natural resources and ecological systems is crucial in development decision-making both within and outside of the municipal urban edge. I am an excellent candidate to contribute to the Municipal Planning Tribunal in this regard. In addition I have superior understanding of spatial
planning in general, have a deep-seated sense of place with regards to Stellenbosch and will be able 
to apply my mind in an objective way, ever mindful of the well-being of our town and its residents.

Although I am full-time employed by CapeNature, I confirm that this nomination is done in my 
personal capacity and I undertake therefore to conduct any activities in relation to the Tribunal in my 
private time and capacity as a concerned Stellenbosch resident.

I have a perfect command of written and spoken English and Afrikaans. I am very good at collaborating 
with people from all walks of life and across all cultural and religious backgrounds.

Thank you for the opportunity to apply for membership of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning 
Tribunal. I am convinced that I am in a position to make a very valuable contribution to the Tribunal.

Dr Ruida Pool-Stanvliet
55A Jonkershoek Road
Mostertsdrift
Stellenbosch
poolstanvliet@gmail.com
082 485 8993
10 April 2019
BRIEF CURRICULUM VITAE: DR RUIDA POOL-STANVLIEI

PERSONAL STATISTICS
Name: Ruida Pool Stanveli (maiden name Ruida Pool)
Date of birth: 2 September 1970
Nationality: SA Citizen
Language: English (speak, read, write); Afrikaans (speak, read, write)
Home address: 55A Jonkershoek Road, Mostertsdrift, Stellenbosch, 7600, South Africa
Work address: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (CapeNature)
Scientific Services, Private Bag X 5014, Stellenbosch, 7599, South Africa
Contact numbers: Mobile +27 82 485 8993, Tel +27 21 866 8020
Email: pool.stanveli@capenature.org.za

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS:
1980 BSc (Botany and Zoology), University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch
1981 Higher Educational Diploma, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch
1982 BSc Hons (Botany Ecology), University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch
1985 MSc (Botany), University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch
2014 Ph.D (Doctor rerum naturalium)
Ernst-Moritz-Arndt University, Greifswald, Germany
Dissertation: The UNESCO MAB Programme in South Africa: Current challenges and future options relating to the implementation of Biosphere Reserves
Supervisor: Prof. Dr. S. Stoll Kleemann

LATEST WORK EXPERIENCE:
01 1986 – 12 2008 Conservation Scientist, CapeNature
01 2009 – present Land Use Scientist, CapeNature

LATEST SPECIALIST PROFESSIONAL FOCUS:
October 2001 – February 2002
Invited by UNESCO MAB, Paris, to serve on a committee that was responsible for the global evaluation of the MAB Programme

March – December 2002:
Member of a team, contracted by UNESCO MAB, Paris, that was responsible for compiling documentation on the implementation of the MAB Biosphere Reserve concept in South Africa

2003
• Part of a two-person team who compiled the South African Biosphere Reserve Implementation Manual under the auspices of UNESCO, Paris
• Involved in the International CUBES program in Cape Town as the team leader of the Cape Town Case Study

2004 – 2007
• Continuation of the CUBES Cape Town project and collaboration with the Stockholm Resilience Centre
• Advisory capacity on the MAB Programme and biosphere reserve aspects
• Involved in research projects related to the biosphere reserve concept and social-ecological systems

2008 – present
• PhD research project
• Advisory role related to the UNESCO MAB Programme, locally, provincially and nationally
• Co-editor with UNESCO MAB of a book on African biosphere reserves
• Collaborator on World Heritage Protected Area management plans
• Member of the Land Use group at Scientific Services, CapeNature
• Co-editor of the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan
• Advisory capacity on implementation aspects of Western Cape provincial spatial planning legislation and policies
• Member of the UNESCO MAB Roster of Experts
• Local facilitator of Open Standards for the Practice of Conservation towards protected area management plans
• External moderator for the Environmental Governance module at the School of Public Leadership, Stellenbosch University
• Main rapporteur of the UNESCO MAB Technical Guidelines for Biosphere Reserves (TGBR) Working Group
• Rapporteur of the UNESCO MAB TGBR thematic sub group on Policy, Management and Business Plans

PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES
Registered as a Professional Natural Scientist since 2010 with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP)
Member of the IUCN World Commission on Protected Areas (WCPA)
MAIN PAPER PRESENTATIONS AT SYMPOSIA AND CONGRESSES

1. Pool, R. 2001. AfrifMAB. GTOS/MAB Special Meeting on BRIIM. FAO HQ, Rome Italy


5. Stanvelt, R. 2007. Value of landscape initiatives, including biosphere reserves, for social ecological systems in a fragmented landscape. Natural Areas Association Conference, Cleveland, Ohio, USA


10. Pool-Stanvelt, R. 2017. What is the impact of environmental changes on livelihoods? UNESCO MOST School on Sustainability Science, Sustainability Institute, Stellenbosch, South Africa


MAIN PUBLICATIONS AND UNPUBLISHED REPORTS


BOOKS


Your application for registration as a Professional Natural Scientist in the field of practice Environmental Science was successful and approved on 2 March 2011. Your registration number is 400069/11.

Your registration entitles you to describe yourself as a “Professional Natural Scientist” and use the prescribed title "Pr.Sci.Nat." after your name. (Section 22.)

Registered persons have to comply with the Council’s Code of Conduct. Failure to do so constitutes improper conduct. A copy will be included with your registration certificate, which will follow shortly. The registration certificate remains the property of the Council and has to be returned to the Registrar after cancellation or lapse of registration. (Section 24.)

The Council may cancel the registration of a registered person if the person has erroneously been registered, or has been registered on information subsequently proved to be false; or if the person fails to pay the prescribed annual fee. (Section 21(1)(a).)

Should your registration as a Professional Natural Scientist lapse or be cancelled you may not pretend to be, or in any manner hold or allow yourself to be held out as a registered person. You may not use the name or title of another registered person or perform any act purporting to lead persons to believe that you are registered in terms of this Act. (Section 27.)

The Council wishes you a successful career as a Professional Natural Scientist.

With kind regards

Yours sincerely

A. J. DE KLERK
REGISTRAR
Unter dem Rektorat
der Universitätsprofessorin für Differentielle und Persönlichkeitspsychologie/Psychologische Diagnostik
Dr. phil. Johanna Eleonore Weber
und unter dem Dekanat des Universitätsprofessors für Theoretische Physik
Dr. rer. nat. Klaus Fesser

verleihl
die Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Fakultät
der Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Universität Greifswald

Frau Ruida Pool-Stanvliet
geboren am 2. September 1959 in Malmesbury (Südafrika)

den Grad eines Doktors der Naturwissenschaften
Doctor rerum naturalium (Dr. rer. nat.)
nachdem sie in einem ordnungsgemäßen Promotionsverfahren durch die Dissertation „The UNESCO
MAB Programme in South Africa: Current challenges and future options relating to the
implementation of Biosphere Reserves“ ihre wissenschaftliche Befähigung erwiesen und dabei das
Gesamtpädikt

magna cum laude -
erhalten hat
Greifswald, den 8. Oktober 2014

Rektorin

Dekan
Under the Auspices of the President of the University,
Professor of Personality Psychology and Psychological Assessment,
Dr. phil. Johanna Eleonore Weber,
and the Dean of the Faculty,
Professor of Theoretical Physics, Dr. rer. nat. Klaus Fesser

grants

the Faculty of Mathematics and Sciences of the
Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-University Greifswald

Ruida Pool-Stanvliet
born September 2, 1959 in Malmesbury (Republic of South Africa)
the Degree of Doctor of Natural Sciences
Doctor rerum naturalium (Dr. rer. nat.)

after Completion of a regular Promotion Procedure according to the Regulations of the Faculty.

Title of the Doctoral Thesis:
The UNESCO MAB Programme in South Africa: Current challenges
and future options relating to the implementation of Biosphere Reserves

Final grade: magna cum laude (very good)

October 8, 2014

President of the University

Dean of the Faculty
Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Hiermee word verklar dat nademaal

Ruïda Pool

ten opsigte van die Magistersgraadkursus in die Natuurwetenskappe met

Botanie

as studierigting, voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Magister in die Natuurwetenskappe (M.Sc.)

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by geleenheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op

11 Desember 1985

aan haar verleen is.

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Registrar]
Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Hiermee word verklaar dat nademaal

RUDA POC.

ten opsigte van die Honneurs-Baccalaureus-traadkursus
in die Natuurwetenskappe met

** BOTANIE **

as studierigting, voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos
neergeleg in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en
Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Honneurs-Baccalaureus in die
Natuurwetenskappe (Hons.-B.Sc.)

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by
geleentheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op

1 DECEMBER 1962
aan haar verleë is.

Stellenbosch

1 DECEMBER 1962
Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Hiermee word verklaar dat nademal

RUITA POOL

ten opsigte van die driejarige Baccalaureus-graadkursus in die Natuurwetenskappe voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Baccalaureus in die Natuurwetenskappe (B.Sc.)

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by geleenheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op aan haar verleen is.

10 DECEMBER 1960

REKTOR

REGISTRATEUR
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 18 April 2019 11:42 AM
To: 'kdampies@pioneerfoods.co.za'
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Mr. Dampies,

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 10 April 2019 (by hand), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras
Head - Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

1 Phone: +27 (0) 21 887 4401 Fax: +27 (0) 21 887 4485
PO Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Plane Street, Stellenbosch 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Twitter Facebook
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT
PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH 7599

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names: KAREL</th>
<th>Surname: DAMPIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number: 6203025228085</td>
<td>Date Of Birth: 02-03-1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address: 2 Duine Way Van Wyksvillage</td>
<td>Code: 7645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address: P.O. Box 20 Huguenot 7645</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 021-8075205</td>
<td>Cell: 0824713895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: k <a href="mailto:dampies@pioneer-foods.co.za">dampies@pioneer-foods.co.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

KAREL DAMPIES, ID 6203025228085 whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015)

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

I, KAREL DAMPIES, am a hard worker and always willing to learn and bring the best out of me.

Signed at Paarl on this 10 day of April, 2019

KAREL DAMPIES

WITNESS

Mervyn Horwitz
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>Cell:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, [Full Names], [ID Number], whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
5. DECLARATION

Karel Dampies, ID: 620302528085

1. I, Karel Dampies, declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Paarl on this 10 April 2019

K. Dampies

NOMINEE/APPLICANT

Mervyn Heswitz

WITNESS 1

Koos Petersen

WITNESS 2
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

421 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

422 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

4.23 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

Gardening and Art and Culture

and been board member of

Community Developer
MOTIVATION LETTER:

Karel Damples is a fulltime worker and received various nomination for community award.

Karel Damples is a secretary for the voluntary club for Arts & Craft.

Also secretary for Friends of the Library and read stories for the learners and kids.

A Community developer for 20 years and received various awards.

A member for the Friends of the Paarl Museum.

Karel Damples is a very hard working person and always willing to learn.

I am a friendly and can easy work in a team with highly ambitions and always bring the best out of me.

I am a fast learner and always open for new ideas.

I also work as a P.O. for the IEC in my community.

I also work as a Stage Manager for the Milnerton Teater Players for an AFRIKAANS Play as it is Pa maak vir my n Vlieer Pa

My passion is to help others who need help and he is also a good listener.

My believe is respecting all Religions and treat others with respect and dignity.

I volunteer for Child Welfare S.A. and help with all kinds of projects and assist them with their activities.
CURRICULUM VITEA

OF

KAREL DAMPIES
CV:

Naam: Karel
Van: Dampies
Geboorte Datum: 2 Maart 1962
Geslag: Manlik
I.D.: 6203025228085
Ras: S.A. Burger
Huisstaal: Afrikaans/Eng
Gesondheid: Uitstekend

Adres: Dulne weg 2
Von Wykvei Wellington
7665
Tel: 021-8642182 h
021-8078205 w
0624713895 s

Pos Adres: Posbus 20
Huguenot
7645

Bestuur Lisensie: Kode 10 + PDP
**UITSLAGADVIES - ADVICE OF RESULTS**

**SENIOR SERT. (DEELTYDE)/SENIOR CERT. (PART-TIME)**

**COMBINED RESULTS / GEKOMBINEERDE UITSLAG**

**NOVEMBER 2002 AND/EN MARCH/MAART 2003**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naam/Name:</th>
<th>Dampies Karel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eksamen Nr./Examination No.:</td>
<td>B1020077017004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datum/Date:</td>
<td>2003/04/25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geboreldatum/Date of Birth:</td>
<td>1962/03/02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENTRUM / CENTRE</th>
<th>B. 2701 BERGDRIF SEKONDERE SKOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAKKE / SUBJECT(S)</td>
<td>SIMBOOL / SYMBOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYBELKUNDE SG</td>
<td>H (0-19%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLEIDING TOT KRIMINOLOGIE SG</td>
<td>H (0-19%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRIKAANS EERSTE TAAL HG</td>
<td>E (40-49%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGELS TWEEDE TAAL SG</td>
<td>F # (33,3-39%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGIE SG</td>
<td>H (0-19%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYBELKUNDE SG</td>
<td>H (0-19%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDRYFSEKONOMIE LG</td>
<td>F # (33,3-39%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLEIDING TOT KRIMINOLOGIE SG</td>
<td>H. (0-19%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEEN VERBETERING VAN UITSLAG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td># = OMGEESKAKEL NA 'N LAER VLAK VIR 'N SLAG SIMBOOL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Namens Hoof: Onderwys**

**For: Head: Education**
STATEMENT OF RESULTS IN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS
STAAT VAN UITSLAE IN ONDERRIGAANBIEDINGE

N4: MARKETING MANAGEMENT (NEW)
WEDERMARKINGSBESTUUR (NUUT)

NOVEMBER / NOVEMBER 2007

EXAMINATION NUMBER / EKSAMENOMMER: 6203025228085
DATE / DATUM: 2007/12/01

DAMPIES KABEL
EXAMINATION CENTRE / EKSAMENSENTRUM: 199995138 PAARL CAMPUS

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS / ONDERRIGAANBIEDINGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENS</th>
<th>NAME &amp; ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>PERCENTAGE</th>
<th>RESULT / UITSLAG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5140254</td>
<td>BESTUURSKOMMUNIKASIE N4 / BESTUURSKOMMUNIKASIE N4</td>
<td>200711</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Pass / Slag 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5030204</td>
<td>COMPUTER PRACTICE N4 / REKENAARPRAKTYK N4</td>
<td>200711</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Pass / Slag 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*RESULT CODES APPEAR ON REVERSE SIDE / UITSLAGE KOM TEGEN OP IGGEN SPY.*

EXAMINATION OFFICER / EKSAMENBEAMPTE

18879612J

THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO EFFECT CHANGES TO THIS DOCUMENT IF NECESSARY.
Dear Ms Couvaras,

Earlier today I handed in a hard copy of my nomination as a candidate for the Municipal Planning Tribunal at your office. Attached is a computer copy – as promised.

Yours faithfully,

Piet Claassen
Piet Claassen  
Dr Pieter E Claassen  
42 Rowan Street  
Stellenbosch 7600  
South Africa  
Tel: 021 883 2956  
Cell: 083 532 0181
P E CLAASSEN TRP(SA)
B Sc. B Eng (with MPhil) RPI, D Phil Heritage professional

12 April 2019

Municipal Manager
Attention: Ms Ilze Couvaras
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17
7600 Stellenbosch

Dear Ms Couvaras

NOMINATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Attached is the duly filled in nomination form for the municipal planning tribunal.

I am being nominated by Adv. A Meiring. You will see in his motivation and in my CV that I am very well qualified to serve on the Tribunal. I have dealt with appeals, on provincial level, under the planning laws for many years.

I include the following documents:

1. The filled in and duly signed nomination form.
2. My curriculum vitae
3. A certified copy of my registration certificate as a professional town and regional planner.
4. Certified copies of my bachelor, masters and doctoral degrees

I shall also send you all these documents by email.

I thank you for the opportunity to apply.

Yours faithfully,

[Signature]

TOWN PLANNER
REGIONAL PLANNER

42 Rowan Street
7600 STELLENBOSCH
South Africa

Tel: 021 886-2956
Cell: 083 532 0181
E-mail: peca@deptco.za
Ret

[Stamp: RECEIVED]
[Date: 12 APR 2019]
NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Abraham Benjamin</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
<th>Meiring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>5101315132085</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
<td>31-01-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>Bergvlei Draai</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>(Ditto)</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>021 887 2378</td>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>082 447 6338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:abrimeiring@telkomsa.net">abrimeiring@telkomsa.net</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

1. Adv. Abri Meiring, ID 5101315132085, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate Dr. Pieter E. Claassen as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

(SEE ATTACHED)

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 10th day of April 2019

Nominator

Witness
3 MOTIVATION

Dr Claassen has wide experience of town planning and town planning related matters such as planning law, and the handling of appeals.

His subject of specialisation is planning systems and planning law and related subjects such as environmental and heritage aspects. Besides teaching in these fields to Stellenbosch University planning students for many years, he also has wide ranging practical experience in the field.

He was town planning consultant for three municipalities, Wellington, Franschhoek and Vredendal.

For three years he advised the provincial Department of Environmental and Development Planning on appeals under the previous Land Use Planning Ordinance, when appeals were still a provincial function, and he was involved with about 60 appeals.

He also has considerable experience in heritage matters, having served on various committees and the Council of Heritage Western Cape for eight years. He currently serves on the panel of tribunal members for the provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs’ Appeals Tribunal.

As can be seen on his CV he has some international experience and was active in planning matters over a substantial period in various capacities, _inter alia_ serving as president of the South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners.

Yours faithfully

A.B. MEIRING

10/04/19
## SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

### 1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Identity Number</th>
<th>Date Of Birth</th>
<th>Residential Address</th>
<th>Postal Address</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pieter Eduard</td>
<td>Claassen</td>
<td>370213 5007 084</td>
<td>13 February 1937</td>
<td>42 Rowan Street, Mostertsdrift, Stellenbosch</td>
<td>42 Rowan Street, Mostertsdrift, Stellenbosch</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tel:** 021 883 2956  
**Cell:** 083 532 0181  
**Email:** pec@adept.co.za

### 2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, Pieter Eduard Claassen, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

### 3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal

### 4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74 (3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

I have no direct conflicts of interest. I serve on no interest of pressure group in Stellenbosch.

The following issues (unlikely to occur) may create conflict of interest, but they can be managed, as described below, to avoid conflict of interest:

1. My wife owns the house at 42 Rowan Street, Mostertsdrift. I shall have to recuse myself in cases close to this house.

2. I serve on the provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs' appeals tribunal, under the Heritage Act. I shall recuse myself there from any case in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

3. I serve on the Ward Committee of Ward 7. I shall recuse myself in that Committee from any case within Ward 7 that seems likely to go to appeal.
5. DECLARATION

I, Pieter Eduard Claassen, declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at ________________ on this __________ day of __________ 2019

P.E. CLAASSEN
NOMINEE/APPLICANT

WITNESS 1

WITNESS 2
CURRICULUM VITAE: P E CLAASSEN

Dr Pieter E Claassen
42 Rowan Street
Stellenbosch 7600
Tel: 021 883 2956; 083 532 0181
E-mail: pec@adpt.co.za

EMPLOYMENT
Since 2017: Member of the Appeals Tribunal panel appointed by the Minster of Cultural Affairs (Western Cape) under the Heritage Act.
2005-2008 Advisor to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Western Cape Provincial Government on planning appeals, and removal of deed restrictions.
1975-2002 Senior lecturer, Dept of Town & Regional Planning, University of Stellenbosch.
1970-1975 Senior lecturer, Dept of Civil Engineering, University of Stellenbosch.

PUBLIC SERVICE
2013-2016: Council member of Heritage Western Cape.
2013-2016: Member of the Impact Assessment Committee (IACOM) of Heritage Western Cape for a year as chairperson.
2003-2009: Member of the Built Environment and Landscape Permit Committee (BELCOM) of Heritage Western Cape.

Since 2009: Member: Stellenbosch Municipality’s Planning Advisory Committee.
Since 2011: Member of Municipal Ward Committee: Ward 7, Stellenbosch Municipality.
2000-2005 Member of the Committee of Stellenbosch Interest Group.
1993-1996 Member: Western Cape Province Demarcation Board.
1985-2000 Member of the Aesthetics Committee of Franschhoek Municipality.
1970-1978 Member of the Stellenbosch Committee of the Simon van der Stel Foundation.
1980-1983 Member of the Committee (representing the SAITRP) that wrote the Land Use Planning Ordinance of the Cape Province.

QUALIFICATIONS
1960 BSc BEng (Civil), Stell.
1970 MSc & St, Stell.
1975 DPhil, Stell.

PROFESSIONAL:
Registered Professional Town and Regional Planner

PROFESSIONAL: SA Inst. of Town and Regional Planners / SA Planning Institute
1994-1996 President
1992-1994 Vice President
1987-1996 Council Member
1990-1994 Newsletter Editor (Circulation ca 1100)
1985-1987 Chairperson: Cape Branch
1987 Guest Editor: Town and Regional Planning: Special Issue.
1983-1985 Cape Branch: News Letter Editor
1981-1983 Cape Branch, Hon. Secretary
1983 Organise SAITRP International Conference in Cape Town.
1983 Editor: Proceedings of SAITRP International Conference
1977-1988 Member: Cape Branch Committee
1998-2000 Advisor to the Association of Consulting Town and Regional Planners on environmental and associated legislation.

MEMBERSHIP OF OTHER PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTIONS
International Society of City and Regional Planners (ISOCARP) (1985 – 2001)
The Development Action Group (1990-2000)
The International Association of Impact Assessments (1990-2010).

SUMMARY OF RESEARCH OUTPUT
Total number of publications 141
Published research papers & chapters in books 40
Planning reports (author & co-author) 34
Technical memoranda (since 1990) 24
Articles in SAITRP Newsletter 30
Book reviews 17
Conferences attended 40 (10 abroad)
Papers read 36 (9 abroad)
Guest speaker at universities abroad 17
Guest lecturer abroad (McGill, Montreal, Canada) 2 terms
Visiting Fellow abroad:
Princeton NJ, USA; Cambridge, England;
Cornell NY, USA; McGill, Montreal, Canada.

PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (Publications marked (*) qualified for subsidy)
2004 Thoughts about the heritage aspect of environmental management. IAIA National Conference, Drakensberg, 17-19 October.
2004 Maritzkama Munisipaliteit: Dorpsprofiel sowas gereflekteer deur die 2001 verslaafte Detailverslag vir dorpe en die landelike gebied van Maritzkama (verslag 3).
2003 Zoning schemes should promote sustainable development. IMI SA. March. pp 45-47
2003 Does long-term planning play a role in the search for the holy grail of environmental management? IAIA National Conference. Wildernis, 1-3 September.
2002 The role of environmental management (spatial planning, development planning & conservation of the natural environment) in promoting sustainable development in South Africa. National Research Foundation-funded research report.
2001 Integrating South African systems for environmental management. Town and Regional Planning. November No 44.

2001 The evolution of systems for managing the environment with specific focus on South Africa. Papers of the Fourth Conference on Environmental Engineering. September, Environmental Engineering Division. South African Institution of Civil Engineers.


2000 Promoting sustainable development as prescribed by the National Environmental Management Act: Report for the Association of Consulting Town and Regional Planners.


1999 Possibilities for regulations on environmental impact assessments at the provincial level. Comment on sections 21 and 26 regulations. Environment conservation Act for the Association of Consulting Town and Regional Planners.

1999 Munisipaliteit vir die gebied van Vredendal: Konsep Struktuurplan (Ruimtelike Plan).


1998 Presentation to the Portfolio Committee on the Draft National Environmental Management Bill. On behalf of the SAPl, ACTP, and SABIACO.


1998 Munisipaliteit vir die gebied van Vredendal: Dorpsprojiel vir die gemengde ontwikkelingsplan en die struktuurplan.


1996 SAIFRP President’s annual report for 1995 96 at the 43rd AGM.


1996 Planners, the institute, apartheid and our new beginning SAIFRP Newsletter. April.


1995 Relevance of planning in the RDP. Voordrag by die Stellenbosch Forum.

1995 Comments on: Red tape and the planning development and environmental conservation process. Report to the Commission on Red Tape, Western Cape Provincial Government.

1995 Position paper no 3: The environment for the SAIFRP.

1995 Comments on: Regional Councils Bill aan Wes-Kaap Provinciale Regering.


1994 The Institute and the RDP. SAIFRP Newsletter. February.


1994 Memorandum voor Voorgestelde Wet op Dorpstitting Vir SAISS opgestel.
1994 Comments on Development Facilitation Bill to the Director General, Department of Land Affairs.


1993 Wits and Council discuss the role of the Institute. SAHTRP Newsletter, May.

1993 The ANC on regional policy. SAHTRP Newsletter, May.

1993 Omgewingswet gaan groter rol in stadsbepalings speël SAHTRP Newsletter, Mei.

1993 Institut vir skakeling met Raad vir die Omgewings SAHTRP Newsletter, Mei.

1993 Cape Branch Conference: The metropolitan development process. SAHTRP Newsletter, September.

1993 Can the courts do planning? SAHTRP Newsletter, January.

1993 Alberton Boulevard gets international recognition. SAHTRP Newsletter, September.


1993 Guidelines for planning in rural areas. Comments to WCSDR.

1993 Comments on ANC draft proposals. Metropolitan government for the Cape Metropolitan Area.


1992 Omgewingswet verder SAHTRP Newsletter, September

1992 Meet instituut vir hulmanskap verbreed' SAHTRP Newsletter, Maart.

1992 Misconceptions about IEM. SAHTRP Newsletter, March

1991 Vorme vir die evaluerings van grootkaars kleinhoudenstelling. Stads- en Streekbeplanning, 40 Apr. Stellenbosch

1991 The role of local government in local socio-economic development. Report on research in the USA and Canada (50 pages)

1991 Planners and planning need to adapt. Report to Transvaal Branch Conference. SAHTRP Newsletter, October

1991 Omgewingsbewaring en struktuurbepaling SAHTRP Newsletter, Februarie.

1991 New Physical Planning Bill. SAHTRP Newsletter, June

1991 Institute visits Deputy Minister of Planning. SAHTRP Newsletter, June

1991 Een beplanningswet vervang Ordenwysie? SAHTRP Newsletter, June
1991 Government's strategy on urbanisation. Presentation to the President's Council on White Paper
1990 *Town and regional planning in the context of a national policy of environmental management. Town and Regional Planning. No 29, November.
1990 Planning law. SAIIRP Newsletter. April
1990 Cape adopts coastal structure plans. SAIIRP Newsletter. September.
1990 Beleid oor 'n nasionale omgewingsbestuurstelsel. SAIIRP Newsletter. September.
1990 Beleid oor 'n nasionale omgewingsbestuurstelsel. Presentation to the President's Council.
1990 'n Benadering tot 'n nasionale omgewingsbeleid en strategie vir Suid-Afrika. Memorandum aan die Raad vir die Ongewind.
1987 *Development planning in the USA and Britain. Proceedings: Conference of the SAIIRP (Cape Branch), Cape Town.
1987 Planning issues in Taiwan and Hong Kong. Report on research during short study tour and conference (17 printed pages)
1987 Local planning systems in the USA and Britain. Report on research done at Austin TX, USA, and Cambridge University, England (44 printed pages).
1986 *The application of a gravity model to determine an optimal transportation system for Okomba, Namibia. Proceedings: Symposium on urban transportation in third world countries, Taipei, Taiwan, 17 - 19 November.


1982 *A municipal property data system. Papers from the annual conference of URISA, Washington DC.


REPORTS CO-AUTHORED

1999 Municipality for the area of Vredendal (Western Cape Province): Proposal for the demarcation of the category B municipality for the Vredendal - Klein Karoo - Oudtshoorn - Ebenhaeser - Strandfontein - Doringbaai area.

1999 Guidelines to control development in and around mountain areas. Member of an IAMA team assisting the Department of Nature Conservation of the Western Cape Province.
1999 Comments on draft regulations for the Planning and Development Act of the Western Cape Province. Member of a technical team assisting the Western Cape Government.


1994 Outer boundary for the proposed Cape Transitional Metropolitan Council. Local Government Demarcation Board for the Western Cape. Report 1


1982 Waterbome van die Wes-Kaap. Navorings in opdrag van die Eenheid vir Toekomsnavorings.

1981 Development plan for the Ciskei. Institute for Planning Research, University of Stellenbosch.

1981 Central place study of the Worcester - Bokkeveld Region. Institute for Planning Research, Univ. of Stellenbosch.


PAPERS READ: NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PROFESSIONAL CONGRESSES (Only those not reflected in list of publications above)


1996 Seminar to discuss recent government policies which materially influence planners and planning. SAIIRP, Karos Indaba Hotel, Gauteng. 25 June. Paper: Aspects of the role of the planning system in environmental conservation.


1993 Managing the transition towards more compact and public transport-oriented cities. CSIR, Pretoria. 25 March. Paper. Coordination of land use and transportation planning: Shortcomings in present legal instruments.


1989 Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning. 31st Annual Conference. Portland, Oregon. 4-7 October. Paper: Low cost housing in Southern Africa.


1985 SAITRP National Biennial Conference, Durban. Paper: The teaching of planning: education or training?


1990 The changing role of town planning in South Africa.
1976 First Conf. on Recreation Research, Dept. of Nature Conservation, September, Stellenbosch. Paper: The role of the town planner in the supply of space for outdoor recreation.

BOOK REVIEWS (Published in SAITRP Newsletter or Plan News)
2001 Tourism development by Heidi Keyser. Planning South Africa.
2000 Planning law by Jannie van Wyk.
1994 Gidse van Omgewingswette, P Leurings in February.
1992 Apartheid in transition. M Swilling, R Humphries & K Shubane (eds.). March

PERSONAL
Married 82 years of age

Pieter Eduard Claassen
REGISTRASIESERTIFIKAAT

Uitgereik op grond van artikel 20 van die Wet op Stads- en Streekbeplanners, 1984 (Wet 19 van 1984)

Hiermee word gesertifiseer dat

PIETER EDUARD CLAASSEN
geregistreer is as

Stads- en Streekbeplanner

ingevolge die Wet op Stads- en Streekbeplanners, 1984 en gemagtig is om as sodanig op te tree in ooreenstemming met genoemde Wet en die Reëls wat daarvolgens voorgeskryf is.

Uitgereik onder die Seël van die Raad

op hierdie 12 dag van AUGUSTUS 1985
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH

This is to certify that whereas

PIETER EDUARD CLAASSEN

had complied with all the conditions prescribed in the Act, Statute and Rules of the University, the degree

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
(DPhil)

with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto was conferred on him at a congregation of the University in March 1975.

Chru. Berck
RECTOR AND VICE CHANCELLOR

Dean

Registrar

This certificate is not a copy and must be returned on 5 years from date of issue.
This is to certify that whereas

PIETER EDUARD CLAASSEN

had complied with all the conditions prescribed in the Act, Statute and Rules of the University, the degree

MASTER OF TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

(MT and RP)

with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto was conferred on him at a congregation of the University in March 1970.

RECTOR AND VICE CHANCELLOR

DEAN

REGISTRAR

This certificate is not authentic unless pressed on US watermark paper.
This is to certify that whereas

PIETER EDUARD CLAASSEN

had complied with all the conditions prescribed in the Act, Statute and Rules of the University, the five-year degree

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING
(B.SC., B.ENG.)

with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto was conferred on him at a congregation of the University in March 1960.

CHRIS BRINK
RECTOR AND VICE CHANCELLOR

DEAN

REGISTRAR
8 March 2005

This certificate is not authentic unless printed on U.S. watermark paper.
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 18 April 2019 11:48 AM
To: ‘Susana van der Merwe@westerncape.gov.za’, ‘christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za’
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Dear Ms van Der Merwe,

With reference to your nomination of Ms C Havenga for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 12 April 2019 (by hand). I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV (of the nominee) accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras
Head Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

T +27 21 808 8604 Fax +27 21 896 6894
PostNet P O Box 12, Stellenbosch, 7600
Physical, Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za
Stellenbosch Municipality
Directorate Planning and Economic Development
P O Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599
11 April 2019

For Attention: Ms Ilze Couvaras

NOMINATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Please find the following attached to this letter:

Annexure A: Nomination Form with further motivation by nominator, Susara van der Merwe, Chief Town and Regional Planner: Directorate Development Management (Region 2), Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

Annexure B: Shortened Resume as well as more detailed Curriculum Vitae.

Annexure C: Certified copies of qualifications and memberships of professional bodies.

Annexure D: Detailed motivation.

Yours faithfully

[Signature]

Christine Havenga
Annexure A

Nomination Form
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO SUB-COMMITTEE ON PLANNING FOR ANY

SECTION, 4, 6, 8 AND 10

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

[Details of nomination not legible]

2. NOMINATION

[Details not legible]

3. MOTIVATION

[Details not legible]

Signed at [RE TOWN] on this [Day] day of [Month] 2019

NOMINATOR

[Signature]

[PRINT]

[Signature]
ADDITIONAL MOTIVATION FOR THE NOMINATION OF MS CHRISTINE HAVENGA TO BE APPOINTED AS A MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Ms. Christine Havenga is a Town and Regional Planner and a Heritage Practitioner with a Masters degree in Town and Regional Planning from the University of Stellenbosch and a qualification in the planning qualification a M Phil in Conservation of the Built Environment from the University of Cape Town. She is registered as a Professional Planner (Reg. no. A/946/997) with the South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN) and also a Member of the Independent Heritage Tribunal of Heritage Western Cape (Constituted by the MEC of Culture Affairs and Sport Western Cape in terms of Section 49(2) of the National Heritage Resources Act of 1999). The combination of planning and heritage qualifications makes Ms Havenga suitably qualified to be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

She has extensive knowledge of and experience in spatial planning, land use management, land development and the law and policies related thereto at Provincial-, Municipal- and Private Sector level. She is also familiar with the Stellenbosch area as she has been employed as a consultant by the Stellenbosch Municipality, where she dealt with a variety of land use applications and policies pertaining to town planning and heritage applications. Her M Phil thesis focussed on the Architecture of Security Developments in the Stellenbosch area (also refer to her Curriculum Vitae attached).

Recommend that Ms. Christine Havenga be appointed as a Member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

SC van der Merwe (Nominator)

Date: 2019-04-11
SECTION B - RECOMMENDATION FOR NOMINATION

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

Christine Havenga

6610010119089
7 Danie Theron Street, Amanda Glen, 7550

Ourbanville
P.O. Box 1290
Sanlamhof
Tel: 021-9756266
Cell: 073 1951040
Email: christine.havenga@firstplan.co.za

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION

Christine Havenga, 6610010119089, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act No. 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

(1) A completed copy of the application form of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act No. 16 of 2013, for the nomination of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) Certified copy of qualifications and registration certificate indicating that she is in compliance with the requirements of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

I, Christine Havenga, hereby declare that I am not a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Council and that I do not have any conflict of interest in my acceptance of this nomination.
4.1. I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the
Stellenbosch Municipality, if there is such an interest.

None of the above. Some previous
town planning and heritage applications
submitted in the Stellenbosch Municipal
area.
5. DECLARATION

Christine Havenga : 6610010119089, ... ...

a. I am a resident of the Malmesbury Municipal Planning Forum.
b. I am a municipal government member of the Republic of South Africa.
c. I am a member of Parliament. Financial interests in Municipal Council at District and/or Traditional council.
d. I am not an intimidated applicant.
e. I have never declared bankruptcy or been declared an incompetent in terms of the Mental Health Care Act 17 of 2002.
f. I have never been convicted of corruption.
g. I have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct.
h. I have never been found guilty of misconduct or incompatibility.
i. I have disclosed all potential conflicts of interest.
j. The names, postal address and all the information provided in t.
k. I will commit to and uphold the code of conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

..... Durbanville ...... on the 11 day of April 2014

_ Christine Savenga .............. _

(Handwritten Signature)
Annexure B

Resume and more detailed Curriculum Vitae
PROFILE

I am a registered town planner and heritage practitioner with extensive experience in land use planning and management, spatial planning, heritage studies and management, submission of applications, property management and project management both in the private and public (provincial and local authority levels) sector.

I have an extensive knowledge of legislation and policies pertaining to town planning and heritage applications and submissions. Having been employed in both the public and private sector I have built an extensive professional network and am also very knowledgeable about the systems in place in Local and Provincial Authorities as well as other Government Departments.

I have an excellent ability to write good quality content in both English and Afrikaans and have a wide spectrum of experience in the writing of reports, research documents, policy documents and planning/heritage applications.

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

B.A. Degree (Stellenbosch University) 1987
M Town and Regional Planning (Stellenbosch University) 1989
M Phil Conservation of the Built Environment (UCT) 2018

Other

Project Management Diploma (US Business School)
Environmental Management Diploma (UCT)
Sustainable Development Diploma (University of the Western Cape)
Course in Xhosa at UNISA
Diploma in Geographical Information Systems (University of Stellenbosch)

CAREER HISTORY

Provincial Government Western Cape: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (1990 – 1999)

Involved in various planning research studies, planning policy formulations, land use management, low cost housing, preparation of Zoning Schemes and Spatial Policies

City of Cape Town: Planning and Building Development Management (1999 – 2002)

Responsible for land use management, spatial planning, planning research and policy formulation, urban upgrading projects and restitution applications. Do presentations at several public and Council meetings.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology (Part time lecturer at Engineering Faculty 1997 – 2003)

Commence own planning practice Christine Havenga and Associates in 2002

Does consultation work as town planning consultant and heritage practitioner for various private and public sector clients. Public sector clients include City of Cape Town, Provincial Government Western Cape and Stellenbosch Municipality

CURRICULUM VITA

Cell: 073 1951 040
christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

SKILLS & COMPETENCIES

Heritage studies
Town Planning
Property Investigations
Project Management

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS

Registered at South African Council of Town Planners. (Reg. nr. A/945/1997)
Registered at the Association of Heritage Practitioners of South Africa (Reg. nr. C0063)
Member of South African Planning Institute, South African Association of Consulting Professional Planners, Property Management Forum and Women Property Network

LANGUAGES

English
Afrikaans
Xhosa (basic)

CHARACTER TRAITS

I am a mature, positive and hardworking self-motivated individual, who always strives to achieve the highest standard possible, at any given task. I am detail orientated and can work very well under pressure on an individual basis or in a team. I possess excellent communication skills and I have the ability and experience to relate to a wide range of people.
RESUME: CHRISTINE HAVENGA

Identity number 6610010119089

Contact telephone numbers 021 975 6266 or 073 1951 040

Contact address
Postal address: 7 Danie Theron
Street
Sanlamhot
7532

Office address: Amanda Glen
Durbanville
7550

E-mail address christine.havenga@absamail.co.za

Fax number 021 957 1247

I am a registered town planner with extensive experience in urban planning, land use planning and management, spatial planning, project management and property management. I have a strong background in all aspects of planning investigations/analysis/research and policy formulation, land use management, project management, property management, low cost housing, poverty alleviation projects, urban agriculture, spatial planning, strategic planning, sustainable development and alternative energy sources, human resource management, and education.

I am also a registered heritage practitioner with several years of experience in heritage related applications such as heritage impact assessments and the preparation of heritage statements. I am also a member of the Independent Tribunal of Heritage Western Cape.

I am a mature, positive and hardworking self-motivated individual, who always strives to achieve the highest standard possible, at any given task. I am detail orientated and can work very well under pressure on an individual basis or in a team. I possess excellent communication skills and I
have the ability and experience to relate to a wide range of people.

I have an extensive knowledge of legislation and policies pertaining to town planning and heritage applications, spatial policy formulation and property development. I have lectured part time in Planning Legislation, Sustainable Development and Project Management at the Cape Peninsula University of Technology.

Having been employed in both the public and private sector I have built an extensive professional network and am also very knowledgeable about the systems in place in local and provincial authorities as well as other Government Departments.

I have training and extensive experience in project management of several large scale projects in provincial and local government as well as in the private sector.

I have an excellent ability to write good quality content in both English and Afrikaans and have a wide spectrum of experience in the writing of reports, research documents and policy documents. I have a basic speaking knowledge of Xhosa.

Qualifications

| B.A. Degree 1985 - 1987 at Stellenbosch University |
| Masters Degree in Town and Regional Planning 1988 - 1989 at Stellenbosch University |
| A M Phil Degree in the Conservation of the Built Environment at the University of Cape Town |

Further Short Courses Completed

| Course in Project Management at the Stellenbosch University Business School |
| Course in Environmental Management at the University of Cape Town |
Course in Sustainable Development at the University of the Western Cape

Advanced Management Course at the PGWC

Course in Xhosa at UNISA

Short course in Geographical Information Systems at the University of Stellenbosch

Registered at South African Council of Town Planners. (Reg. nr. A/945/1997)

Member of South African Planning Institute, South African Association of Consulting Professional Planners and Women Property Network.

Registered member of the Association of Heritage Practitioners

Period of Employment

1990 - 1999 employed as First Town and Regional Planner

Involved in several planning research studies, planning policy formulations, planning investigations, forward planning studies and Integrated Development Plans.

Member of the Provincial Planning Work Group involved in research and responsible for the preparation and updating of policy manuals to local authorities, new legislation and circulars regarding provincial policies.
Informal township developments at Bloekombos, Wallacedene, Grabouw, Franschhoek and in the Helderberg.

Land use management in Overberg, Helderberg, Boland and Cape Metropolitan Area.

Preparation and evaluation of Zoning Scheme Regulations. Part of committee preparing new Section B Zoning Scheme.

Departmental representative on Provincial Red Tape Commission.

Involved in the establishment of the Kogelberg Biosphere Reserve, the first declared biosphere in South Africa.

Saar van der Merwe, Chief Town and Regional Planner tel nr 021 483 4638 or Riette Fourie, Chief Town and Regional Planner tel nr 021 483 8778

References

Period of Employment 1999 - 2002 as a Senior Town and Regional Planner

Job Functions and projects involved

Land use management in terms of Ordinance 15 of 1985.

Research and publishing of several Spatial planning studies, e.g. the Tygerberg Spatial Development Framework, the West Spatial Development Framework, the Bontheuwel CBD Framework, the North Spatial Development Framework, the Fisan'ekraal Development Plan to inter alia address poverty alleviation in the area and a Framework for Wingfield.
References
Cheryl Walters, Director Planning, City of Cape Town. tel nr 021 400 2420

Period of Employment
1997 - 2003 as a part time lecturer at the Town Planning Section (Engineering Department)

Job Functions and projects involved

References
Vic Theunissen, former head of the Department, tel nr 021 550 1090

Experience, projects and contracts
Assist City of Cape Town Property Management Directorate at several periods as a consultant with project management, property investigations, liaison between departments rezoning applications, environmental studies and tender processes pertaining to sale and acquisition of land and the development of strategic sites.

Assist City of Cape Town Directorate Planning and Building Development Management at several occasions as a consultant to assist them with
several land use applications.

Assist private sector clients in identifying and obtaining land from local authorities to either purchase or lease it for development.

Involved in several rezoning, subdivision, removal of restrictive title deed conditions etc. applications in the Cape Metropolitan Area, West Coast, Stellenbosch, Boland and Overberg for numerous private clients.

Assisted Stellenbosch Municipality and City of Cape Town to evaluate land use management applications.

Did property investigations for the Department of Public Works with regard to possible sites for new schools and hospitals.

Did several rezoning applications for the Western Cape Department of Education for school sites.

Assist the Directorate Environmental and Land Management of the Provincial Government Western Cape (appointed by DFU) with the evaluation of planning applications, strategic studies and new regulations. Assist them with several strategic applications within the Western Cape.

Did several heritage impact assessments and heritage statements for various private and public sector client.
Annexure C

Certified copies of qualifications and memberships of professional bodies
Hiermee wordt verklaar dat nademaat
ten opsigte van die Magistersgraadkursus in Stads- en
Streekbeplanning, voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos
neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en
Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning
\[M.(S. \text{ en } S.)\]

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by
geleentheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op
aan ... verleen is.

Sellenbosch,

8 MAAR 1990

Geregistreren ware afskrif
van 'n verspreking
Certified a true copy
of the original

LIEZEL LANGEVELD CA (SA)
2 Strand Road, BELVILLE
Commissioner of Oaths for
the District of Bellville
Accountant: Sanlam Life
REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Issued in terms of Section 13 (4) of the Planning Profession Act, 2002
(Act 36 of 2002)

This is to Certify that

Christina Havenga

I.D. NUMBER 6610010119089

is registered as a

Professional Planner

In terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 and is authorised
to act as such in accordance with the said Act and the Rules
prescribed thereunder.

Issued under the Seal of the Council

L LANGEVELD CA (SA)
and Road, BELLVILLE
missioner of Oaths for
district of Bellville
untant: Sanlam Life

CHAIRPERSON

REGISTRAR

REGISTRATION NUMBER: A945/1997

DATE 27 Oct. 2011
We certify that

Christina Havenga

was admitted to the degree of

Master of Philosophy

specialising in Conservation of the Built Environment

on 14 December 2018

[Signature]

L.E.E. LANGEVELD CA (SA)
Commissioner of Oaths for the District of Bellville
Accountant: Sanlam Life

[Signature]

Vice-Chancellor

[Signature]

Registrar
MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

CHRISTINE HAVENGA
MEMBERSHIP NUMBER: 0083

has been an Accredited PHP

PROFESSIONAL HERITAGE PRACTITIONER (PHP)

This membership certificate has been issued in accordance with the Professional Heritage Practitioner's Code of Ethics and Standards.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS VALID FROM: 12-04-2019

Certified a true copy of the original

LIEZEL LANGEVELD CA (SA)
2 Strand Road, BELLVILLE
Commissioner of Oaths for the District of Bellville
Accountant: Sanlam Life
Annexure D

Detailed motivation
CHRISTINE HAVENGA

MOTIVATION TO BECOME A MEMBER OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY PLANNING TRIBUNAL

I am of the opinion that I can make a valuable contribution as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality Planning Tribunal for the following reasons:

- I am a registered town planner with extensive experience in all fields of town planning in both the public sector (Provincial and Local levels) and the private sector.

- I am also a registered heritage practitioner with experience in submitting heritage related applications to Heritage Western Cape, SAHRA and local authorities. I also have experience in evaluating heritage applications due to being a member of the Independent Tribunal of Heritage Western Cape.

- I have an excellent knowledge of town planning and also heritage legislation and policies in general.

- I have a good knowledge of the existing Stellenbosch Planning Bylaw and existing Zoning Schemes applicable in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area.

- I have been involved in the submission of several town planning applications in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area and also assisted the Stellenbosch Municipality as a private consultant in the evaluation of town planning applications.

- I also have a good grasp of heritage issues within the Stellenbosch Municipal area as my dissertation for my M Phil Degree in the Conservation of the Built Environment specifically addressed architecture in gated communities in the Stellenbosch area.

- Being involved in several large scale developments and being part of these professional teams I also have a good understanding of what is required from other disciplines involved in development applications. In this regard I work in close association with other professionals such as architects, urban designers, landscape planners, heritage practitioners, environmental practitioners, lawyers as well as civil engineers and electrical engineers.

- I am a good team player who enjoys working with other professionals and also making a contribution to ensure that there will be appropriate and desirable development within a certain area to the benefit of the wider community.
Dear Mr E P McDonald

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 12 April 2019 (by hand), I Herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificate (not certified)

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course

Kind regards

Ilze Couvaras
Head - Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

+27 21 808 8504 Fax +27 21 886 8899
Postal: PO Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Plein street Stellenbosch 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

STETLENEOS MUNICIPAL
orlir(lofl, I, L^NN|RG ANlr

DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT
PO Box 17
Plain Street
7599
STELENBOSCH
STELENBOSCH
6000
Fax no: (021) 846 6899
E-mail: itse.coovwars@stellenbosch.gov.za

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Surname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identity Number</th>
<th>Date Of Birth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residential Address</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Postal Address</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tel.</th>
<th>Coll.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

I, **Eric Peter McDonald**, ID 5492902581, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate **myself** as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attested separately if required)

I believe my vast experience in project management of major projects as well as my general knowledge of the SA economy/industry will place me in a strong position to perform this task. I also believe that my past experience in senior management, knowledge of X, Y and my exposure to a job board as well as other boards will serve me well in my capacity. I am semi-retired and available to serve on this tribunal.

Signed at **Kuilsriver** on this 6th day of **April**, 2019

---

NOMINATOR

LWITNESS
**SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT**

### 1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Surname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVIE PETER</td>
<td>McDONALD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number</td>
<td>540902 5091 081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>9 HUISING CASE, ZEVENDAL ESTATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KUILSRIEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td>AS ABOVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>021 7038711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>083 556 5409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:epmac654@telkomsa.net">epmac654@telkomsa.net</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

**ERIK P. McDONALD**, ID 540902 5091 081, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

### 3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

- 3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015)

- 3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body

- 3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

### 4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- 4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
  - 4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and
  - 4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

42.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

42.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

42.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

NONE
5. DECLARATION

I, ERICA PETER, ID NO 540702 509181 declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincal Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at KUIRIVER on this 6th day of APRIL 2019

[NOMINEE/APPLICANT]

[WITNESS 1]

[WITNESS 2]
6th April 2019
9 Uitsig Close,
Zevendal Estate,
Kuilsriver, 7580.

Attention: The Director: Planning and Economical Development

Re: Call for Nominations to be appointed as Members of the STELLENBOSCH Municipal Planning Tribunal

I herewith apply for one of the above positions as advertised in Die Burger. I include copies of all the documentation and qualifications as requested.

I have just completed a 3year term as a non-executive director on the board of the Radioactive Waste Disposal Institute [NRWDI], an SOE within the Department of Energy.

Prior to that, I have served as the MD Operations for Lesedi Nuclear Services for eleven years. Lesedi is a South African subsidiary of FRAMATOME, a leader in the global nuclear power industry.

Lesedi’s competencies includes Project Management; Design Engineering; Construction and Maintenance services.

I have extensive experience in Project and Construction Management, having been involved in various multi-disciplinary construction projects. As a Project Manager, I was responsible for the implementation of Procurement Management; Quality Management; Integration Management; Cost Management; Risk Management and Time Management on the various projects under my control. As Project Manager you are also responsible for Tender Adjudications and Awards as well as “Close Out” evaluations on the projects.

I am an Electrical Engineer by training with a BSc degree in heavy current. I have experience in General Management [Financial Control & Reporting; Budgeting; Budget Control; Estimating; Contracts] as well as Resource Management.

I have a good knowledge of the Public Finance Management Act, having been exposed to it both as a manager and a service provider to Eskom as well as being a director on the board of the NRWDI.

I am fully bilingual, with no criminal records.

I have taken early retirement from Lesedi Nuclear Services in July 2012 and am currently available to serve in the above capacity.

Should you require additional information, feel free to contact me on +27 21 9038911 or +27835565409.

Yours faithfully,

Eric P McDonald.
CURRICULUM VITAE

SURNAME
Me Donald

FIRST NAMES
Eric Peter

ADDRESS
9 Uitsig Close
Zevendal Estate
Kuilsriver. 7580

TELEPHONE
(021) 903 8911 (H)
+27 83 556 5409 (Cell)

E-MAIL
epmcd54@telkomsa.net

NATIONALITY
South African

DATE OF BIRTH
02 September 1954

MARITAL STATUS
Married with three children

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS
MATRIC - English; Afrikaans; Biology; Maths;
Physics & Chemistry and Accountancy.

TECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS
BSc. ENG (ELECTRICAL)
INTEGRATED ENGINEER (I Eng)
DIPLOMA PROJECT MANAGEMENT

COMPUTER LITERACY
MS-Word; MS-Excel; MS-Projects; MS-Power point

PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTES
Member South African Institute of Electrical
Engineers (SAIEE)
Member Engineering Council UK (I Eng)

DRIVER'S LICENCE
CODE 08

EXPERIENCE

JANUARY 2014 TO March 2017
NATIONAL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL
INSTITUTE (NRWDI)
Non-Executive Director on the BOARD of NRWDI a State
Owned Enterprise within the Department of ENERGY

- I was also a member of the Audit & Risk Management Committee as well as the Technical Committee

AUGUST 1999 TO JULY 2012
LESEDI NUCLEAR SERVICES [FRAMATOME]
Managing Director Operations

REOONSIBILITY:
- Plan, develop and implement strategy for operational management and development so as to meet agreed
organizational performance plans within agreed budgets and time scales [covering: projects; design; technical
personnel and maintenance]
- Maintain appropriate systems for measuring necessary aspects of operational management and development
- Monitor, measure and report on operational issues and achievements within agreed formats and timescales
- Manage and develop direct reporting staff
- Manage and control departmental expenditure within agreed budgets
- Ensure activities meet and integrate with organizational requirements for quality management; safety and health;
environmental policy and general duty of care
- Ensure the Black Economic Empowerment and compliance to the BEEA
NOVEMBER 1998 TO JULY 1999

ESKOM KOFBERG NUCLEAR POWER STATION
HENDRINA POWER STATION

RESPONSIBILITIES

- Manages the execution of projects from conceptual engineering, through detailed engineering, tendering, placing orders, installation and commissioning of plants, machinery and equipment
- This entails the generating of preliminary engineering packages with inputs from the discipline engineers; consolidation of this information into an estimate and schedule for the request of expenditure capital from the board. Establish project interfaces, schedules and milestones
- Manages projects through construction and commissioning up to post project audit and financial close-out

KOFBERG NUCLEAR POWER STATION: Project Leader for the planning and scheduling of the Electrical work during Outage 210.

HENDRINA POWER STATION: Project Leader for the refurbishment project on the Control and Instrumentation of Units 1-5 of the power station.

NOVEMBER 1997 TO OCTOBER 1998

BP SOUTH AFRICA CAPE TOWN
FUEL MASTER OPERATIONS MANAGER

RESPONSIBILITIES

Managed the service providers of BP’s Fuelmaster installations and maintenance support with the National Engineering teams. This consisted of the following:

- Project managed Fuelmaster site and vehicle equipment and systems installations; from feasibility investigations, design, authority approval, tendering, construction supervision and commissioning
- Ensured legal and HSE/s compliance, fitness for purpose, optimum whole life cost and delivery within scope of schedule, budget and performance
- Plant and facility breakdown repair and preventative maintenance within agreed response times
- Provided technical assistance to the BP Oil SA business streams (Retail, Distribution & Marketing) and customers
- Provided training to staff, contractors, customers, distributors and dealers on systems, processes and equipment with regards to operations

DECEMBER 1995 TO OCTOBER 1997

ESKOM BRACKEINHILL
ELECTRICAL SUPERINTENDENT

RESPONSIBILITIES

Managed the construction of Overhead lines, Distribution Substations and Electrification. This consisted of:

- Planning of project construction activities ensuring that projects are completed on time and within budget
- Optimizing, allocating and co-ordinating resources and staff, as well as identifying the needs, selection and appointment of staff
- Performed administration duties, cost and budget control on all projects
- Evaluate and award of contracts and tenders
- Performed IR and IR duties

NOVEMBER 1988 TO NOVEMBER 1995

SA TECH (Sasol Technology) SECUNDA

Electrical Designer [Nov 1988 - Feb 1992]

FEBRUARY 1973 OCTOBER 1988

VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES IN THE
SOUTH AFRICAN INDUSTRY

RESPONSIBILITIES

Completed my Electrical Apprenticeship and progressed up to Electrical Supervisor level.
Columbia State University

Bachelor of Science

Electrical Engineering

This is to certify that the above-named student has satisfactorily completed all necessary requirements of study and is hereby conferred upon the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.

04 FEB 2019

Chancellor
RAAD VIR GEESTESWETENSKAPIKE NAVORSING
HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL

WAARDEBEPALINGSSERTIFikaAT
CERTIFICATE OF EVALUATION

ERIC PETER MC DONALD

Columbia State University: Degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, 1992 and
corresponding document.

EVALUATION

Senior Certificate plus completed university degree study at fourth-year level in Electrical
Engineering.

A South African bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering is evaluated at the same level.

MANAGER: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS AND STRATEGIES

1992-04-03

7630

SOU D-AF R I K A A N SE POLISIEDIENS

04 FEB 2019

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

SENTRUM VIR DIE EVALUERING VAN OPVOEDKUNDIGE KWALIFIKASIES (SEOK)
CENTRE FOR THE EVALUATION OF EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (CEEQ)
The
South African Institute
of Electrical Engineers

Founded June 1909
Incorporated December 1909

This is to certify that

Eric Peter McDonald

is a Member of the Institute
having been elected on the
3rd day of May 1999

Given under the Seal of the Institute
this 4th day of June 1999

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

Membership No. 7440
Executive
EDUCATION
THE COLLEGE OF MANAGEMENT

This is to Certify that

Eric P. McDonald

Has successfully completed the following course and appropriate examination and has qualified for the award of

Diploma
in
Project Management

Principal
Registrar

XPM 97/1E - 6615
Diploma number
2nd May 1997
Date of issue

ACCREDITED BY NEWPORT UNIVERSITY
Established for the promotion and development of the knowledge and best practice of engineering

This is to certify that

Eric McDonald

in membership of the

Institution of Engineering and Technology

has been registered by the Engineering Council UK and is hereby authorised to use the style or title of

Incorporated Engineer

Date of Registration: 10 April 2000
Date of Issue: 10 April 2000
Dear Adv Mdlulu,

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 15 April 2019 (by hand), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV. A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras

Head Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

T: +27 21 808 8644 Fax: +27 21 886 6894
Postal: PO Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Planning Street, Stellenbosch 7600

www.stellenbosch.gov.za
APPLICATION TO BE APPOINTED TO BE A MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL (MPT)

Dear Madam,

I would like to apply to be re-appointed for the second time to sit and serve as member of the abovementioned municipality as advertised in the Stellenbosch Municipal website on 4th April 2019.

The application form and my Curriculum Vitae are hereby attached for your information and perusal as requested in the advertisement.

Yours faithfully,

Advocate M Mdludlu

Sent from my Samsung Galaxy smartphone.
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANDLA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54017 5762 084</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 JULY 1954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRIEVE 143 SIMON KIRK Crescent &amp; Kenneth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stellenbosch Municipal Park, Kipling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 313 Mitchell's Plain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cell</td>
<td>083 489 6678</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mmandla@reigns.net">mmandla@reigns.net</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:mmandla@gmail.com">mmandla@gmail.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, [Name], whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use and development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

42.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

42.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

42.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)
5. DECLARATION

Mahloli Maluoli 1054777572689 declare that I

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided, and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at STELLENBOSCH on this 15 day of APRIL 2019

Nominee/Applicant

WITNESS 1

WITNESS 2
CURRICULUM VITAE

Advocate MANDLA MDLUDLU (M.Inst.D) – [BIURIS, LLB]

PERSONAL DATA

SURNAME: Mdludlu
FIRST NAME: Mandla

ADDRESSES:

Residential: 11 / 13 Corner Samora Machel & Kenneth Kaunda Streets
Mandela Park
KHAVELITSHA
7784

TELEPHONE (HOME): (021) 361-8161
MOBILE PHONE: 083-489-9678
E-MAIL ADDRESSES: mmdludlu@telkomsa.net
mmdludlumandla@gmail.com

DRIVER'S LICENCE: Code 8
NATIONALITY: African, South African, Male
RELIGION: Methodist Church
HEALTH: Good

IDENTITY NUMBER: 540717 5762 089
POSTAL: P. O. Box 393
MITCHELL'S PLAIN
7789

TELEPHONE NUMBER: Work (021) 361-8161
FAX: (021) 361-8161

BORN: 17 July 1954, Ugie, South Africa
HOME LANGUAGES  Xhosa / Tswana / South Sotho

MARITAL STATUS  Married

CHILDREN: One (1). However, my daughter is already an adult and admitted as practising attorney worked in the past as Professional Assistance for Marais Muller Yekiso Inc firm of lawyers in Cape Town. She later resigned from this firm of lawyers to join KPMG firm of Auditors in Cape Town as Trainee Forensic Investigator and later appointed as Forensic Investigator.

Qualifications

CERTIFICATES:
Matric
Certificate in Labour Law

Degrees:

UNIVERSITY       University of the North

DEGREE OBTAINED  Bachelor of Law (Bluris)

COURSES PASSED
(BACHELOR OF LAW) BLURIS

1. Private Law I, II, III and IV
   African Law I and IV
   English & Afrikaans
   Introduction to the Study of Law
   Criminology I

2. Constitution and Administrative Law I
   Mercantile Law II
   Criminal Law II
   African Administration
   Interpretation of Statutes

3. Criminal Procedure
   Civil Procedure
   Evidence
   Private Law III
   Negotiable Instruments
4. Private Law IV
   African Law IV
   Roman Law
   Civil Procedure

UNIVERSITY                      University of the Western Cape
STUDENT NUMBER                  9195012
DEGREE OBTAINED                 Bachelor of Laws (LLB)
Subjects passed                 As prescribed, including the following subjects:
                                 Advanced Constitutional law
                                 Administrative law (which covers PAJA)
                                 Advanced Contract law
                                 Labour law
                                 Company Law
                                 Insolvency law
                                 Human Rights law
                                 Jurisprudence
                                 Law of Negotiables and Partnership
                                 Advanced Criminal law
                                 Public International law
                                 Advanced law of Family & Persons
                                 Social Security law
                                 Agency law
                                 Law of Unjustifiable enrichment

PAST NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR POSITIONS

Member: Audit & Performance Committee, Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM)

with effect from 01 February 2015 and later appointed as

Chairperson: Audit & Performance Committee, Cape Winelands District Municipality

(CWDM) with effect from 27 April 2016. The CWDM covers the Witzenburg, Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breed Valley and Breede River / Winelands local municipalities. As Audit & Performance Committee member my job functions are to provide role regarding monitoring of the Internal Audit process, performance and risk management within the Municipality, provision of reports to the Council and accounting Officer and execution of duties stipulated in the Audit Committee charter.
Estate Agents Affairs Board (for first time)
National Home Builders Registration Council
Rental Housing Tribunal: Western Cape Province
Examiner: Film and Publication Board
Operating Licensing Board: Western Cape Province
Board of Directors: Cape Town International Convention Centre (Pty)
Northlink FET College
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board t/a CapeNature (for the first time) 20 May 2005-31 May 2010
Mental Health Review Board: Western Cape (15th May 2005-30th June 2010
Estate Agents Affairs Board (for second time) until 11th August 2010
Council Advisory Committee: Department of Human Settlements until 30th June 2011
Civilian Oversight Committee (CIVOC): City of Cape Town until 28 November 2011
(for first time)
Social Cluster Audit Committee: Department of Social Development, Community Safety.
Cultural Affairs and Sport and Human Settlements: Western Cape Province until 31 December 2011
Chairperson of Valuation Appeal Board: Langeberg Municipality: The Municipality serves the towns Ashton, Robertson, Montagu, Bonnievale and McGregor in the picturesque Breede River Valley / Klein Karoo area, where people still live close to nature.: 1 January 2008 until 31 December 2011
Pan South African Language Board until 13 June 2012
Chairperson: Stellenbosch Municipality Valuation Appeal Board until July 2013: The Municipality serves the towns Stellenbosch, Pniel and Franschhoek.

Member: Western Cape Consumer Affairs Tribunal: with effect from 01 September 2010

Member: Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute: with effect from 26 October 2010

Civilian Oversight Committee (for second time)

Audit Committee member: Drakenstein Municipality with effect from 1 June 2012: The Municipality serves the towns Gouda, Mbekweni, Paarl, Saron and Wellington.

Chairperson: National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) Disciplinary Committee: with effect from 17 August 2012.

Chairperson: Valuation Appeal Board, Cape Agulhas Municipality with effect from 01 November 2013 to 31 October 2017.

Cape Agulhas Municipality serves and includes a number of high rural as well as the following towns: Bredasdorp, Waenhuiskrans/Arminson, Napier, Struisbaai, L'Agulhas, Suiderstand, Elim, Klipdale and Protea. This municipality is in the southern most local municipality in Africa. Its coastal is surrounded by Atlantic and Indian oceans which meet at the most southern town in Africa named L'Agulhas. This is where Africa ends in the south.

Western Cape Nature Conversation Board v/CapeNature with effect from 1 March 2013 – 28 February 2018 (for second time) and served on two of its two Finance & IT and Audit & Risk Committees and later on its Risk Committee.

Member: Council of the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) with effect from 18 March 2015 until 15 March 2018

Chairperson: National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) Disciplinary Committee with effect from 17 August 2012 until 2017. I have chaired Disciplinary Hearings in Cape Town, Kimberley Bloemfontein and Port Elizabeth.
PRESENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR POSITIONS

Chairperson: Valuation Appeal Board, Cape Agulhas Municipality with effect from 1 March 2018 until 28 February 2022 (re-appointed)

Member: Council of the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) with effect from 15 March 2018 – 15 March 2021 (re-appointed)

Member: Audit and Performance Committee, Cape Winelands District Municipality with effect from 01 February 2018 for a period of three (3) years for the second term.

Member: Joint Audit and Performance Audit Committee (JAPAC), Overstrand Municipality, Hermanus with effect from 01 December 2017 for a period of three (3) years.

Member: Boland College with effect from 28 September 2017

Member: Independent Health Complaints Committee (IHCC), Department of Health, Western Cape Province with effect from 13 June 2017 for a period of (3) three years.

Member: Civilian Oversight Committee (CIVOC), City of Cape Town for the third time with effect from 12 May 2017.

Chairperson: External Municipality Planning Tribunal: Stellenbosch Municipality with effect from 26 November 2015

Chairperson / Legal Assessor: Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) with effect from 19 July 2013 until current.

Member: Valuation Appeal Board: Witzenburg Municipality with effect from 01 September 2015 and ending 31 August 2019

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY:

Civil Servant as Tax Clerk and later Clerk of the Court, Department of Justice (Mount Frere) (Transkei), Eastern Cape, 1977-1978

Personal Clerk, Department of Public Works, Mahikeng, (Bophuthatswana), North West
Province – with effect from 01 October 1979 to 01 June 1984

Teaching Assistant at the Hope Teachers’ Training College, Cape Town, 1989-1990

Bond Officer, South African Housing Trust (1990)

Legal draftsman and editor of in-house products, Southern Life Association Ltd 1991-1992


I was later admitted to practice as an Advocate of the High Court of South Africa.

REFERENCES:

Dr N C Dlayedwa
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE
7535
Contact Details: 082 060 225 (C)
021- 959 1212 / 2420 (F)
E-mail - ndlayedwa @ uwc.ac.za

Dr Joy Papier
SAQA, 46 Grouwkop Road
Off Campground Road
RONDEBOSCH
7700
Contact Details: 082 465 1143 (C)
686 0070 021- (O)
021-686 0182 (F)

Adv Mukhari Ivy Thenga
Director of Public Prosecutions (Limpopo Division
Limpopo High Court Building,
Cnr. Biccard and Bodenstein Streets
POLOKWANE
Limpopo Province

Contact Details: Cell: 084 814 6421 (Cell)
015 445 0274 (Tei)
E-mail - ithenga@npa.gov.za
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 18 April 2019 12:00 PM
To: 'pmhduplessis@iafrica.com', 'amduplessis@iafrica.com'
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: FW: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Dear Ms P M Du Plessis,

With reference to your nomination of Mr A M Du Plessis for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 16 April 2019 (by hand), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your nomination form and CV (of the nominee) accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,
Ilze Couvaras
Head: Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

T +27 21 808 8604 | Fax +27 21 840 5688
Postal: P.O.Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Plenn Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

---

---
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 18 April 2019 11:59 AM
To: 'pmduplessis@iafrica.com'; 'amduplessis@iafrica.com'
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Dear Mr P M Du Plessis,

With reference to your nomination of Mr A M Du Plessis for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 16 April 2019 (by hand), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your nomination form and CV (of the nominee) accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,
Ilze Couvaras
Head Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Tel: +27 21 804 8604 Fax: +27 21 886 7093
Monte Pienaar 17, Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Main Street, Stellenbosch 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za
STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

Full Names:  Petronella Margarethna
Surname:  Du Plessis
Identity Number:  590831 0068 08 4
Date of Birth:  31 Aug. 1959
Residential Address:  15 Carissa STR, Heldervue Somerset W
Postal Address:  as above
Tel:  -  Cell:  082 7022 005
Email:  pnmhduplessis@iagrica.com

2. NOMINATION

Nominee A M Du Plessis ID 590831 0068 08 4 whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate A M Du Plessis as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

Nominee has 39 years experience in the property industry as well as town planning, township development, sales/rentals, business and commercial developments, subdivisions, removal of restrictive title deed conditions. Nominee is a graduated jurist with many years experience in governing bodies, tribunals, legal process, PATA, POPI, Liquor Act, 2008, CPA and Rental Housing Act.

Signed at Somerset West on this 8th day of April 2019

NOMINATOR

WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names: André Marthinus</th>
<th>Surname: Du Plessis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number: 5812 25 5026 08 3</td>
<td>Date Of Birth: 25 Dec 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address: 15 Carissa Str, Helderwyk, Somerset</td>
<td>Code: 7130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address: as above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: -</td>
<td>Cell: 072 420 0329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:amduplessis@iafrica.com">amduplessis@iafrica.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

A M. du Plessis, ID 5812255026 08 3..., whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)/(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1. In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>ANDRE MARTINUS</th>
<th>Surname: Du Plessis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number</td>
<td>5812 25 5026 08 3</td>
<td>Date Of Birth: 25 Dec 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>15 CARISSA STR, HELDERWYN, SOMERSET</td>
<td>Code: 7130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td>as above</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cell: 072 420 0329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:amduplessis@iafrica.com">amduplessis@iafrica.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, A.M. DU PLESSIS, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1. In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74.3 & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal-

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and fair manner;

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

I am currently only a member of the Western Cape Housing Tribunal under the Rental Housing Act, 50 of 1999. Where we endeavour to resolve Rental Housing disputes.

I do not foresee any conflict of interests.
5. DECLARATION

I, A. M. du Plessis, ID 5812255826083, declare that I:

- am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
- am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
- am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
- was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
- have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
- have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
- have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
- have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
- the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
- will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Somerset-West on this 8th day of April 2019

[Signature]

NOMINEE/APPLICANT

[Signature]

WITNESS 1

[Signature]

WITNESS 2
Curriculum Vitae A M DU PLESSIS 2019

- Full names: André Mathinus du Plessis
- ID Number: 5812255026083
- Date of Birth: 25 December 1958
- Gender: Male
- Disability: None. Criminal Record: None
- Education: B Proc degree (Univ.Pret);

Contact: Cell 072 4200 329 amduplessis@iafrica.com

Current address: 15 Carissa Str, Heldervue, South Africa, Somerset West, 7130

Health, etc: In very good health. Non smoker, active, good standing - SARS and SAPS. Own car, above average computer literate. Married. Can Travel any time.

Career in a nutshell

I am a person with a very long and diverse career in a variety of Corporate, Small Business, NGO, NCP, Government and other environments such as Local Government (Town Planning and Township establishment administration), management, technical- and general management. Served several communities in three provinces - from Professional bodies to NGO, Government (public Boards) and independent entities to Non Profit Companies.

The most relevant is the fact that I have been extensively involved with property rights and related matters over the past 5 years but my property and property rights experience spans 40 years plus.

Town Planning and Township development (Spatial planning and development). At that time all land usage such as rezonings, subdivisions, consent uses, removal of restrictive title deed conditions had to go through the Provincial Governments. My work included in loco inspections, submissions to the Townships Board, drafting of township establishment proclamations, rezoning advertisements, rezoning notices and more. Later, I also assisting in drafting of amendments to the relevant legislation.

Experienced in tribunals (as a member/commissioner) governance, oversight, legislation, retail, property and related management, compliance, contracts, training and other related matters related to, but not limited to regulatory matters. Many years’ experience in Property development and land use.

CAREER IN SHORT

GENERAL
Partner in “Zoneplan” a property focussed, multi-disciplinary business. Served on several Business forums and interest groups, where we looked after the public interest. In 2013 I decided to expand my skills and personal development. I then completed the ACDS (Africa) and CeDR (International) Commercial Mediation courses through the University of Stellenbosch’s Business School. I then did a three month internship as consultant for the Office of the Consumer Protector and then started working full time as a self employed business broker and I assist landlords in management of a hand full of properties.

Department of Human Settlements 2017 - Current
Rental Housing Tribunal [ RHT] - Rental Housing Act, 1999 - Serving member of the Tribunal that adjudicates Rental Housing disputes in The Western Cape. Specialist Mediator member for the Tribunal. Resolving Rental disputes. This position also requires that the public interest and “audi alteram partem” rule must be balanced with individual and constitutional rights. This tribunal is equal to a Magistrate’s Court and execution of its rulings are done in terms of the Magistrate’s Court Act, 1944.
As a result of an unforeseen workload at the Tribunal I scaled down significantly on my other business activities. Serving on the RHT will not influence any appointment to a municipal planning committee.


**Western Cape Liquor Authority** - Governing Board member 2015 to 2017 (three year term). Governing body for the Western Cape Liquor Authority and Liquor Tribunal. Specialist member - Compliance and legal matters, administration and Risk management (Appointments are done by SCOPA and the relevant Minister after strict vetting process) Development of Policy and Procedures. This position also required, as with the RHT, that the public interest and *audi alteram partem* rule must be balanced with individual and constitutional rights. This was (and is) not a full time occupation and I served on the board while continuing with my normal business activities.

**Zoneplan 1999 – 2018 Mpumalanga**  
Partner in multi-disciplinary business as founder. Town planning, encroachments, subdivisions, commercial leases, land use rights (i.e. consent uses), commercial property sales, business broking, electrical and plumbing (Certificates of Compliance), residential sales and rentals. Registered with Estate Agent’s Board as business broker (1994 – current).

Guest House – From 1999 to 2010 my spouse owned a guest house and I also assisted in the management, advertising and marketing as well as planning and budgeting of that business on a part time basis. The business was sold in December 2010 and we moved to Somerset West.

Ex-co member, Ex officio full time member of the Law Society Board and executive committee. Manager to 10 staff, of which five were professionally qualified (Law). Pro forma prosecutor for the Society. Manage all matters relating to professional and unprofessional conduct rules and complaints including removals from the roll. Budgets, are meetings and rules of conduct. Liaison with University heads law faculties, etc.

The first non-governmental company that planned, erected and sold low cost houses in South Africa. Member of the Planning and Development committee. My work entailed, to a very large extent, the ability to plan, budget, adapt and adjust, compile and develop executable, cost-effective plans for township establishment as part of the research and development team. Drafting of agreements with land owners and town councils.

**Provincial Government** - (Department of Local Government)  
Senior Assistant to Senior Planning Development Officer. (1980 - 1989) Here (as said above), I dealt with township applications, rezonings, encroachments, building line relaxations, consent usage, removal of restrictive tile conditions, servitudes and so on. I also had to attend Townships Board meetings as section head for town planning and development [administration] for the regions of Bedfordview, Lenasia, Randburg, Roodepoort and later for Gauteng and Mpumalanga as a whole. The impact on the environment became an important issue and often we required environmental impact studies as a prerequisite for proposed developments. In 1985 I was promoted to become a Senior Planning Development Officer.

**OTHER ACTIVITIES**  
I produced and hosted two weekly radio programmes on *Radio sonder Grense* from 1999 to 2006 which were broadcasted. On Friday at 16h40 the program *Laat Wiel* (loosely *lets roll* in English) could be heard and it dealt with everything relating to cars and motorcycles. From Vintage to new. Who owns what and who and developments in technology. On Saturday at 11h00 the program *Gasvryhedsnetwerk* *(Hospitality Network)* dealt with how to set up a restaurant, guest facility, zoning, tourism, advertising and what not regarding tourism in RSA.

Contract work as consultant - administrative, finance and marketing for CANSA (NPO) Gauteng for three years.

When the program line-up changed at RSG, a provincial local network asked me to move my programs to their frequency and I proceeded up to 2010 with the same type of programs on *Radio Laeveld* (Radio
When the program line-up changed at RSG, a provincial local network asked me to move my programs to their frequency and I proceeded up to 2010 with the same type of programs on Radio Laeveld (Radio Lowveld 100.5FM).

As part of this engagement I learnt much about radio as I had to find sponsors, advertisers and also radio etiquette. What is allowed and what not. How to deal objectively with the public and how to research and find interesting material. I also did a lot of interviews and if one has that ability, one has to be a fast thinker to keep a good and productive flow in the program content.

HOBBIES and OTHER
I am fit, healthy and a non-smoker. Married since 1982. Two adult sons. Both graduated from Maties. I regard myself as dynamic, honest, driven and enjoy working with people and finding solutions to problems. I have been married for 37 years and we have two adult children. A H du Plessis (BA Hons, MA) and DW du Plessis (BA Hons).
Dear Mr Andre Du Plessis  

**APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER TO THE WESTERN CAPE RENTAL HOUSING TRIBUNAL**  

In terms of Section 7 of the Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act No. 50 of 1999), it is incumbent on me as Provincial Minister of Human Settlements to establish a Rental Housing Tribunal for the Western Cape.

Arising from the nominations called for the terms of Section 9(2)(a) of said Act, and a process of shortlisting, reviews and recommendations made by the Standing Committee on Human Settlements [Western Cape Provincial Parliament] on the 28th February 2017, I take pleasure in appointing you as Member of the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal for a term of 3 years with effect from **13 March 2017** until **13 March 2020**.

This appointment is subject to the signing of the enclosed service agreement within 14 [fourteen] days of the date of this letter and a successful vetting process.

Allow me to congratulate you on this appointment and wish you success for the future. I am confident that with your expertise and ability, the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal will contribute positively to the rental-housing sector.

Kind regards  

BONGINKOSI MADIKIZELA  
MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS  
WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT  
DATE: 12/03/2019
This is to certify that

Andre Du Plessis

has successfully completed the Mediator Skills Training programme of the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution and is a

CEDR Accredited Mediator

Karl J Mackie
Chief Executive

12th September 2014
Date
AFRICA CENTRE FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

COMMERCIAL MEDIATION ACCREDITATION PROGRAMME

NQF Level 8  Credits 20
3 - 7 June 2013

Prof B Jordan

AFRICA CENTRE FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

2393/07-06-2013/6
It is hereby certified that

Andre Marthinus Du Plessis

attended a two-day course on

The Protection of Personal Information Act

14 and 15 May 2015

[Signature]

Dean of Faculty

Course Convenor
Universiteit van Pretoria

Ons, die Raad en die Senaat van die Universiteit van Pretoria, verklaar

ANDRE MARTHINUS DU PLESSIS

wat na afgelegde eksamen, aan die vereistes van die Wet en Statuut van die Universiteit valdoen het, 'n

Baccalaureus Procurationis

As bewys daarvan plaas ons ons onderskeie handtekeninge en die Seël van die Universiteit van Pretoria hieronder.

Geteken namens die Raad

P. Smit

Visekanselier en Rektor

Geteken namens die Senaat

P. Smit

Voorsitter

Geteken namens die Fakulteit

Regsgeleerdheid

Dekaan

Registrante

1993-03-30
Certificate of Exemption

South African Real Estate Academy

(SSETA Accredited RPL Assessment Centre No 2556)
(IEAB Accredited RPL Assessment Centre)

certifies that

André Du Plessis
ID Number: 581225 5026 083

is entitled to full equivalency exemption in respect of the

NC: Real Estate, NQF05
(SAQA 20188)

Equivalency Qualification:
BProc (University of Pretoria)

20th September 2011
Date

Cert. No: SA20188/10064

Chief Executive Officer
16 June 1993

Mr A M Du Plessis
PO Box 11/1
GARSFONTEIN
0047

Dear Mr Du Plessis,

I am pleased to inform you that your application for membership of the Association of Arbitrators as an Associate was approved by the Executive Committee at its last meeting. Your membership number is 1113.

Upon receipt of payment of the enclosed 1993 subscription fee invoice/statement, your handbook and membership certificate will be sent to you in due course. You are entitled to use the letters "A A Arb" after your name to indicate your membership of the Association.

An order form for an Association tie is enclosed.

On behalf of the members of the Executive Committee may I welcome you as an Associate of the Association of Arbitrators and hope that you will find our activities increasingly useful.

Yours sincerely,

Eyvind Finnen
Chairman

12 APR 2019

AMAPOLIA OMZANTSILIAFRICA
Dear Mr J P de Wet

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 16 April 2019, I hereby acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras

Head Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 16 April 2019 04:55 PM
To: ‘Lorraine de Wet’
Cc: ‘jpdevet@consulteam.co.za’, Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBunal

Dear Mr J P de Wet

We refer to the advert in the Eikestadnuus and attach the documentation pertaining to the nomination of Mr J P de Wet as a MPT member for Stellenbosch.

Regards

L C de Wet
Dear Madam,

STELENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL
NOMINATION OF MR. J. P. DE WET

I refer to your advert in the Eikestadmus of 4 April 2019.

The completed Nomination Form, together with supporting documentation pertaining to the nomination of Mr. J. P. de Wet as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, is attached for your information, records and further attention. The hard copy of the Nomination will be delivered to your office.

Yours faithfully,

L. C. de Wet
NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Lorraine Catharine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>de Wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number</td>
<td>5508240122082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>24-08-1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>Brandt Street, Kylemore, Stellenbosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td>PO Box 578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stellenbosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel</td>
<td>021 885 1416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell</td>
<td>0726586950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lorraine@consultteam.co.za">lorraine@consultteam.co.za</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

Mr. JP de Wet, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate Mr. JP de Wet as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By Law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

Mr. JP de Wet is registered with the ECSA since 1983 and therefore has more than 35 years experience in the Built Environment. He has a key interest in planning and has also previously served as a member of the WC Premier's Planning Advisory Board. He is currently a member of the Stellenbosch MPT and is keen to make a further contribution to future planning.

Signed at STELENBOSCH on the 16 day of APRIL 2019

Nomination

Witness
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

Full Name: Jeffrey Phil
Surname: de Wet
Identity Number: 5204115116082
Date Of Birth: 11 April 1952
Residential Address: 10 Brandt Street
Kylere, Stellenbosch
Postal Address: PO Box 578

Tel: 021 885 7416
Cell: 082 901 4184
Email: jpdewei@consulteam.co.za

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

Jeffrey Phil de Wet, ID 5204115116082, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015)

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has a conflict of interest
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)
5. DECLARATION

I, Jeffrey Phil de Wet, ID 5204115116082, declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflicts of interest;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided, and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 16th day of April 2019

Jeffrey Phil de Wet

NOMINEE/APPLICANT

WITNESS 1

WITNESS 2
UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
with which is incorporated the South African College

Degree of
Bachelor of Science in Engineering

We hereby certify that JEFFREY PHIL DE WET
obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering in the
year 1977, in CIVIL ENGINEERING.

Richard L. Long
Vice-Chancellor

P.G. H. Spoor
Registrar

CIT, 29th NOVEMBER, 1977.
University of the Western Cape

This is to certify that in the year 19...

obtained the Degree of
Bachelor of Science

Subjects:

[Signature]

[Signature]
Engineering Council of South Africa

Jeffrey Phil De Wet

Professional Engineer

Registration No. 830342

3 August 1983

[Signature]

[Stamp]
Detailed Curriculum Vitae

Jeff de Wet

CONSULTAM (Pty) Ltd
Consulting Engineers & Project Managers

Affirmable Professional Services for Sustainable Infrastructure Development

QUALIFICATIONS AND MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES

Pr Eng (No: 830342)
BScEng (University of Cape Town) (1977)
BSc (University of the Western Cape) (1972)

MSAICE : Member of South African Institution of Civil Engineers
MIMISA : Member of Institution of Municipal Engineering of Southern Africa
MSARTECO : Member of South African Black Technical and Allied Careers Organisation

PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

1973 - 1977 : Bursary student: Liebenberg & Stander
1978 - 1985 : Engineer: Liebenberg & Stander
1985 - 1989 : Associate: Liebenberg & Stander
1996 - 1999 : Director: Liebenberg & Stander WC (Pty) Ltd
2000 - Mar 2004 : Consultant
Present : Managing Director: Consultam (Pty) Ltd

CAREER SUMMARY

Joined Liebenberg & Stander as a Qualified Engineer in 1978 and has since gained more than 21 years experience as a Professional Engineer in the fields of Civil, Municipal Engineering and Project Management, specialising in Urban Development, Upgrading of Existing Rural Developments and Stormwater Management.

CATEGORIES OF PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE:

- New Residential and Industrial Townships
- Upgrading of Existing Residential Areas
- Main Roads and Bus Routes
- Low Cost Housing
- Contract Administration
- Routine Road Maintenance
- Stormwater Management
- Water Reticulation
- Trunk Sewer Pipelines and Pumps Stations
- Sport Facilities for Communities
- Master Planning and Feasibility Studies
- Empowerment Impact Assessment
SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Cape Winelands District Municipality: 2009: R3.0 m
  Labour Intensive Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Trunk Road 30-2, Avian Park
- Western Cape Provincial Administration: 2008 - 2012: R 36 m
  Various Routine Maintenance Projects for N1, N7, M5, R27 and MR 191
- Provincial Government Western Cape: 2008 - 2011
  Various Empowerment Impact Assessments Reports for Projects in the Western Cape
- Cape Town Municipality: 2006
  Table Mountain Fires: Report on run-off Management
- Cape Town Municipality: 2005
  Design and Tender documentation for Metro South-East Cemetery (22ha)
- Cape Town Municipality: 2004: R6.5 m
  Guguletu: Lotus Canal Upgrade: Design and documentation.
- Cape Winelands District Municipality: 2003-9: R6.5 m
  Various Public Transport Infrastructure Projects including major gabion structures for erosion protection
- Blaauwberg Administration: 2002: R7.2 m
  Pella Land Reform Programme: Services for 400 erven
  Plus CMIP Projects: Bulk watermain & Busroute Upgrade.
- Cape Town Municipality: 2001: R1.4 m
  Landsdowne Industrial Area : Design and documentation for SW. Outfall
- Cape Town Municipality: 2001: R1.9 m
  Cross Roads: Stormwater Report and design of Stormwater Outfall
- Blaauwberg: 1999 : ± R2.0 m
  Various Projects in Mamre, Pella and Atlantis Area which includes roads, sidewalk, sewer pumpstations with rising main and community sports facilities
- Genadendal: Low Cost Housing: 1999: R 6.7 m
  Infrastructure and top structures for 430 plots.
- Paarl: Dal Josafat: 1998: R9.8 m
  Project leader for design and supervision for provision of civil engineering infrastructure for 760 plots.
  Community liaison and assistance with project application.
- Rieetpoort: Various upgrading projects: R4.0 m
  Sewer, oxidation ponds and evaporation ponds.
- Genadendal: Upgrading:
  Planning and detailed design for phase construction for 2 200 plots.
- Genadendal: Phase 3 and 4: 1993-1994: R1.7 m
  Sewer pumpstations and gravel access roads and water for 150 plots.
- Mamre: Major Stormwater facilities: R1.5 m
  Stormwater canal and detention facilities.
- Mamre rural area: Masterplan: 1989 - 1993: R15 m
  Masterplanning, detail design and phase construction for 1 200 plots.
- Mamre: Outfall sewer: 1991: R1.6 m
  Design of two pumpstations with 4.5km rising main and 1.6km gravity section to Atlantis.
- Mamre rural area: Feasibility study: 1988: R50 000
  Feasibility study for upgrading of civil engineering services for 1 200 plots.
- Wolscley: Stormwater masterplan: 1990: R55 000
  Monitoring of catchment area to be analysed - 1 600ha.
- Blue Downs and Rotterdam: Stormwater masterplan: 1987 -1988: R110 000
  Masterplanning and report on stormwater management for catchment areas of 550ha and 985ha respectively.
- Khayelitsha Town 1, Village 3 & 4: 1985 : R15 m
  Design and Tender Documentation for 9,000 residential plots.
  Design of Civil Engineering Services for residential, industrial and commercial areas.
Dear Hedwig,

I acknowledge receipt of your email and confirm that I am in receipt of your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 16 April 2019 (by hand).

I herewith formally acknowledge receipt of your nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras

Head: Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Ilze Couvaras

From: Hedwig [mailto:hedwig@iafrica.com]
Sent: 16 April 2019 05:39 PM
To: Ilze Couvaras
Subject: [EX] Nomination Municipal Planning Tribunal

Dear Ilze,

I submitted my nomination for the Municipal Planning Tribunal at the municipal offices in the ABSA Building on the third floor.

Could you please confirm if this is the correct office?

Kind regards,

Hedwig Grooijmans-Lemmer

+27 82 439 6289
Skype: medullem
To: Director Planning and Economics
Plein Street
Stellenbosch 7600

Stellenbosch, 16 April 2019

RE: Motivation to be considered as a member on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Dear Sir,

Hereby I would like to submit my expression of interest to be considered as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for the Stellenbosch Municipality. Below is my motivation and attached is my Curriculum Vitae, Nomination form as well as proof of qualification and membership of professional bodies.

I am an urban designer with a specific skill set:

As a qualified and experienced urban designer, I will be able to add a specific set of skills to this forum. The focus of urban design lies in the understanding of (three-dimensional) form and space in cities and towns, and their relationship to land, context and history. This understanding is firmly rooted in the awareness of nature, landscape settings and urbanism, which includes social, economic and spatial considerations. This is combined with understanding of process, implementation and decision-making aspects. Urban design is closely linked to complimentary professions of town planning and architecture and plays a significant role in pulling together the work of other built environment professions.

As urban designer I have a wide variety of experience:

In my career I have worked initially in The Netherlands and since 1996 in South Africa. In have experience in working for local government, the NGO sector and in private practise. While working in private practise I have had the privilege to work on projects in many places in South Africa as well as in the rest of Africa. Throughout the years I have also been involved with part-time teaching, initially at NMMU in Port Elizabeth and later at UCT and CPUT. This wide variety of experience provides me with a good understanding of many aspects of urban development and spatial planning, its processes and related dynamics. These are important insights for a member of a Planning Tribunal.

My experience with SPLUMA and Spatial Development Frameworks:

I have been involved as a member of a team with the compilation of a number of SDF’s including the review of the Eden District Municipality SDF, the George SDF, the Ibhayi LSDF as well as the SDF for Bedford and Adelaide in the Eastern Cape.

The new SPLUMA regulations and development principles are relevant and applicable to most of the work we as urban designers do.
I am a proud resident of Stellenbosch:

In 2015 I moved from Port Elizabeth to Stellenbosch. In the four years that I have been living in the town I have discovered many unique areas and places. It is in an incredibly special place with all it's different settlements and deserves to be looked after carefully. It would be an honour for me to be able to contribute to this by serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

In case you require any further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,

Hedwig Clooijmans-Lemmer

Email:hecjtl@gmail.com
082 4396289
CURRICULUM VITAE OF HEDWIG CROOIJMANS-LEMMER

Personal details

Name: Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer
Place of Birth: The Netherlands
Residence Status: Permanent residency in South Africa

Places of Tertiary Education: NHL University of Applied Sciences (Tilburg), The Netherlands
Rotterdam Academy of Architecture and Urban Design, The Netherlands

Professional Qualifications: Bachelor Town and Regional Planning, (B TRP), 1989
Masters in Urban Design (M Urb), 1996 (AvBR, Rotterdam)

Membership of Professional bodies
SACPLAN A/1099/1998
UDISA C002
SAPI 11648
GBSA Accredited Green Star Professional

Vice-chairperson of the Urban Design Institute of South Africa

SCOPE OF EXPERIENCE:
Highly experienced and all-round professional in the urban design and planning field. Creative and strategic with wide experience in private and public sector as well as NGO and academic environments in South Africa and The Netherlands. Hedwig was a founding member and director of The Matrix Urban Designers and Architects in Port Elizabeth for 14 years. She has good knowledge and understanding of spatial and urban project cycles and is capable of developing a project from vision to implementation. Hedwig has good project management and leadership skills.

CURRENT ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES:
Vice-chairperson of the Urban Design Institute of South Africa (UDISA)
Committee member for Unesco Cities of Design, Cape Town
External moderator CPUT Btech course
External moderator UCT Urban Design, Planning and Landscape Architecture

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:

GAPP Architects and Urban Designers 2015-current
Free-lance Urban designer and project manager for GAPP offices in Cape Town.

University of Cape Town (UCT) 2015-2017
Part-time supervisor for Urban Design Masters students during the dissertation for M Urb qualification.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT) 2016-2017
Part-time lecturer Urban Design facilitating the urban design course for Btech students.

The Matrix Urban Designers and Architects, Port Elizabeth 2001-2014
Partner and Director Urban Design
Founding member and managing director of the urban design division with the specific responsibility for project management of the urban design related projects as well as providing urban design direction and input in projects. Further responsibilities included securing new projects, financial management and staff recruitment. This includes extensive experience with the government tender
CURRICULUM VITAE OF HEDWIG CROOIJMANS-LEMMER

System and MFMA requirements. The company has grown to employ around 20 professional urban designers, architects and technologists during peak times.

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU), Port Elizabeth 1998-2008
Part-time lecturer Urban Design
Lecturing and co-hosting of the “Urban Design Studio” project for 5th year architecture students and providing urban design support for thesis projects.

Urban Services Group (NGO), Port Elizabeth 1997-2003
Project Manager Urban Planning (the position was created by Committee Zuidelijk Afrika in The Netherlands and funded by the Dutch Ministry for Overseas Development Aid).
Project management of projects around land, housing and services provision for underprivileged communities in the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality. Initiating urban interventions that promote economic activities in the township environment. Mentoring of staff around urban planning aspects, social facilitation and housing projects. This position included participation in the Housing Focus Group from the Urban Sector Network.

Holland Railconsult, Nederlandse Spoorwegen, The Netherlands 1996
Urban Designer
Analysis and design around the integration of rail infrastructure in the urban environment and especially around railway stations.

CORPLAN, East London 1996
Research Student
Thesis for Masters in Urban Design: “It’s a long way to Duncan Village” a study and proposal for the integration of Duncan Village into the urban fabric of East London.

Urban Designer
Research, policy development and design of a variety of projects around new residential areas as well as renewal of inner city environments. Design around the expansion of (public) transport facilities like underground systems as well as the airport Schiphol.

Assistant Urban Designer
Various urban design and planning assignments in the historic city centre of Dordrecht.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE  GAPP Architects, Urban Designers

2018 Hermanus High Street Upgrade and Public Space Manual
Design and implementation of the redevelopment of High Street into a “Shared Street” and the development of a Public Space Manual for the CBD area of Hermanus.

2017/18 Ilubirin Framework Plan, Lagos, Nigeria
Development of an Urban Design Framework plan for the development of a lagoon side mixed use development of appr. 30 ha.

2017 Eden Spatial Development Framework (SDF)
Member of the team responsible for the preparation of the SDF for the Eden District Municipality which includes George, Knysna, Plettenberg Bay, Mossel Bay and Oudtshorn.

2016 Concept Site Development Plan for visitor facilities at Mientu and Msikaba Bridges: the new N2 Toll Road between East London and Durban includes a number of spectacular new bridges. Two new landmark bridges are over the Msikaba and Mientu Rivers. While the bridges are being designed by a specialist team, GAPP was appointed to focus on the local pedestrian and visitors facilities around the bridges.

2016 Cederkloof development proposal: Development of a concept for an eco-friendly residential and recreation village between Citrusdal and Baths. The development has an agricultural focus and includes a tea retreat and rooibos farm. The development
2015/16 Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework: the preparation of a strategic plan that provides a long term framework for the overall growth, spatial development, land use management and conservation of the Cape Functional Region. Client: Western Cape Government - Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

2015 Development Framework for Tygerberg Hospital Estate: A planning study including a preliminary investigation into the feasibility of developing an integrated mixed-use development on the site and the preparation of an appropriate development framework to initiate and guide further detailed planning and design. The project team includes engineers, transportation specialists, environmental specialists, economists, town planners and urban designers.

2015 Rural Development Plan for the Central Karoo District Municipality: This project identified and aligned projects, programmes and budget within the district with the aim to improve the living standards of the poor within the district by connecting identified poverty pockets with economic opportunities within rural value chains. The project team included economists, researchers, town planners and urban designers.

AWARDS & COMPETITIONS:

2012 ECIA and SAIA Award for Pearson Conservatory
2011 - Finalist Regional Business Woman of the Year, professional category, Eastern Cape
2009 - ECIA Award for the restoration of the Masonic Lodge at 22 Lansdowne Place, Port Elizabeth
1998 - Honourable Mention Archiprix, best student projects in The Netherlands

Other projects completed in the past 10 years include:

- Project Manager for the Helenvale Precinct Upgrade, design and implementation of public space upgrading, value R 33m. client: Helenvale Urban Renewal Programme (HURP), 2011-2014.
- Project manager for the compilation of NDPG Business Plans (Neighbourhood Development Programme Grant), client: Knysna Municipality, Value R 105m, 2014.
- Project Manager for the design and implementation of the urban renewal project at the Goyen Mbeki Avenue Precinct, client: Mandela Bay Development Agency (MBDA) Port Elizabeth, value R 25m, 2005-2009.
- Project Manager for the urban design framework plan for the Science and Technology Park at the East London IDZ, client: East London IDZ, 2011.

Experience key project list:

2018 Hermanus High Street Upgrade and Public Space Manual
2018 Ilubirin Urban Development Framework, Lagos Nigeria
2017 Tygerberg Hospital Estate Development Framework, Cape Town
2017 SDF, Review Eden District Municipality
2016 Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework
2015 Central Karoo District Municipality Rural Development Plan.
2014 VPUU, Safety and Peace through Urban Upgrading implementation in Helenvale, Port Elizabeth.
2014 Knysna NDPG Business Plans (x3) for Northern Areas, Nekkies and Humewood, Sedgefield
2013 Urban Design framework for the upgrading of Greatal Renet town and Umsuzakhe.
2013 Peddie Urban Upgrading Plan for market and taxi rank, and pedestrian facilities in the centre.
2013 Urban design framework for a Housing Project in Windhoek, Namibia
2010-2013 Master Plan Grootespoort IDZ area, east of the Coega River.
2012 Precinct plan and Social Housing Framework Plan for Mermaid Precinct, Port Elizabeth (RB)
2012 Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality Public Transport Facilities Upgrading, 20 Taxi ranks and traders facilities
2012: Red Location Development Study. Port Elizabeth. Identification of development opportunities around the Red Location Museum.

2012: Dutywa Urban Upgrading Plan, central market, taxi rank, municipal offices and N2 rerouting investigations.


2011: Master Plan for Science and Technology Park within East London IDZ.

2010: Feasibility Study and Business Plan VPUU. Helenvale Port Elizabeth in cooperation with German Development Bank.

2010: Social Impact Assessment Mount Road Social Housing project. Port Elizabeth. Specialist study for NEMA approval.

2010: East London CBD. BRT and pedestrianisation study.

2009-2011: Design and implementation of Uitenhage Market Square upgrade.


2008-2010: Urban design around the Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) route system and Modal Interchanges for the BRT system in the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality.

2008-2010: Urban design for the integration of a civic centre and bus/taxi rank in the CBD of Port Elizabeth.

2008: Masterplan for Port St Johns Town.

2008: Walker Drive Housing development, urban design and layout.


2007-2008: Development proposals for Van Der Kemps Kloof recreation project and upgrading of historic core.


2005-2009: Design and implementation of Govan Mbeki Avenue urban upgrading.


2004-2005: Concept proposal for Mastunde Community Node in Northern Areas, Knysna.


2004: Beautification proposals for N2 Freeway north of Port Elizabeth.


2003: Urban design, landscaping and implementation of Embizweni Square. Port Elizabeth.

2003: Urban design, landscaping and implementation of Njoli Street. Port Elizabeth.

2002: Design and implementation of beautification around PE airport.

2001: Gateway and beautification of N2 within the NMBM.

1997-2000: Land restitution projects in the NMBM.


1997-2000: Member of the Housing Focus Group within the Urban Sector Network (USN) lobbying for housing security and service provision for underprivileged people.

1996: Urban research into the impact of the High Speed train line (HSL or 1GV) on towns and investigation of options for tunnels and or bridges in various towns in the Netherlands.

1994: Integration of a new metro line and stations in the urban environment of Schiedam (The Netherlands).

1994-1995: Assistance to various small municipalities regarding zoning schemes and public space design.

1990-1993: Various urban design responsibilities for the historic centre of Dordrecht including, input in zoning schemes, drafting of development guidelines, design of public open space and comment on development proposals.
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7600

Plain Street
STELLENBOSCH
7600

Tel no: (021) 808 8604 (Jas Couvaras)
Fax no: (021) 886 0899
Email: stevecouvaras@stellenbosch.gov.za

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

Full Names: ____________________________ Surname: ____________________________

Identity Number: ____________________________ Date Of Birth: ____________________________

Residential Address: ____________________________ Code: ____________________________

Postal Address: ____________________________ Code: ____________________________

Tel: ____________________________ Cell: ____________________________

Email: ____________________________

2. NOMINATION

________________________________________________________ ID: ____________________________...whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate... ____________________________ as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015)

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

Signed at ____________________________ on this ____________________________ day of ____________________________ 2019

________________________________________________________

NOMINATOR ____________________________ WITNESS ____________________________
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Names</td>
<td>HEDWIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>CROOIJMANS - LEMMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number</td>
<td>651108 0262 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Of Birth</td>
<td>08.11.1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>10 CANTERBURY LANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>PARADYS KLOOF, STELLENBOSCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td>SEE ABOVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel</td>
<td>082 439 6289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell</td>
<td>082 439 6289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td><a href="mailto:hedwig@iafrica.com">hedwig@iafrica.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, ............................................................................................................. whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) and 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015)

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) and (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal.

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner.

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality (Only if there is potential conflict of interests).

NONE, AS FAR AS I AM AWARE.
5. DECLARATION

HEDWIG CRDOIJMANNS, ID: 6511080262181 declare that:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty,
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests,
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at STELENBOSCH on this 13TH day of APRIL 2019

[Signature]

NOMINEE/APPLICANT

[Signature]

WITNESS 1

[Signature]

WITNESS 2
Getuigenis over
Hoger Beroepsonderwijs

Hogeschool Rotterdam
& Omstreken
Faculteit der Kunsten
en Architectuur

De examencommissie van de
Academie van Bouwkunst
Rotterdam
Hebt afsluitend examen
Het afsluitend examen
van de deelinde opleiding van de
Stedebouw
tweede fase
met een curricula van
zes jaar
verklaart dat
geboren
Hedwig Groijmans
in het jaar
8 november 1965
Tilburg
1996
dit examen met goed gevolg heeft afgelegd.

Conform artikel 104 van de
Wet op de bouwkundige titel
(Sbv. 1987, 147) en artikel 6 van
de Nederlands regeling ophouding
opleidingen architect, stedebouwkundige en interieur
architect (Sbr. 1988, 1991) heeft
betrekking op inschrijving
in het register als

HET REGISTRATIEBESTUUR

datum 28-11-1996

de geexamineerde,

KROOFF

de examencommissie:

de voorzitter

de secretaris

THUI

EIS
Dear Mrs Crooijmans-Lemmer

Re Use of the title of Master of Urbanism (MUrb)

Further to your request for information on using the title of Master of Urbanism (MUrb), please find the following:

The bachelor's-master's degree structure ('Bama') was introduced in the Dutch education system in September 2002, to improve the 'transparency' and equivalence in international higher education programmes. Since the introduction of this degree structure graduates at the Rotterdam Academy of Architecture and Urban Design are entitled to hold the title of Master of Architecture (MArch) — for those who have successfully completed the Master's programme in Architecture — or the title of Master of Urbanism (MUrb) — for those who have successfully completed the Master's programme in Urban Design.

With the introduction of the Bama structure it has also been legally established that those persons who graduated at the Rotterdam Academy of Architecture and Urban Design prior to September 2002, are not entitled to hold the title of MArch or MUrb, because the study programmes available before 2002 did not entitle graduates to hold any titles.

However, the level of education of persons who graduated prior to September 2002 has not been legally established: the level of education of persons who graduated at the Rotterdam Academy of Architecture and Urban Design prior to September 2002 is equivalent to that of persons who graduated after September 2002 and who are entitled to hold the title of MArch or MUrb.

Yours sincerely,

Chris van Langen, Head of School
Rotterdam Academy of Architecture and Urban Design
the
Nationale hogeschool voor toerisme en verkeer
TILBURG, holland, polytechnic.

Herewith it is certified, that:

...H. Crooijmans
born in Tilburg, NL., on 8-11-1965...
graduated on 3rd of July 1989
in Town- and Regional Planning, Faculty of Technology,
by virtue of same and under section 192 of the
Higher Professional Education Act gazetted on June 12th, 1986 (Staatsblad 290),
is entitled to the degree of BACHELOR.

Engineering education at the various Polytechnics in the Netherlands is equivalent
to Bachelor Courses in Engineering abroad.

For the Board of the Nationale hogeschool voor toerisme en verkeer,
Polytechnic, Tilburg, Holland.

Chairman of the Board.
This certifies that:

HEDWIG CROOIJMANS
[ID No./Passport No.: 651108 0262 181]

Is registered as a:

Professional Urban Designer

Registration Number: C002

This Certificate is valid from: 01 April 2017 – 31 August 2018

Chairperson: Khalied Jacobs

Secretariat: Soraya Rakiep
To whom it may concern

CONFIRMATION OF REGISTRATION AS A PROFESSIONAL PLANNER

This letter serves to confirm that Mrs Hedwig Crooomans-Lemmer is registered as a Professional Planner with the South African Council for Planners.

Her registration number is A/1099/1998.

The invoices for the year 2019/20 will be issued in the April / May period and due within three months of issue.

It is further confirmed that there are no judgments / a pending case(s) matters in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 against Mrs Hedwig Crooomans-Lemmer.

Yours faithfully

KULANI MABASA 02672/2018
SERVICE DELIVERY MANAGER
For MP LEWIS Pr. Pln, MRTPI
A/795/1994
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
REGISTRAR
Continuing Professional Development Certificate

This certifies that

H Crooijamns

successfully completed the workshop

SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 16 OF 2013

“How SPLUMA will affect you daily”

presented in Eastern Cape – Port Alfred on 11 September 2014

by Werner Fourie

Swanevelder
Manager: SAPI-Professional Development Centre
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 17 April 2019 01:48 PM
To: "Kobus Munro"
Cc: Geraldine Mettler; Esther Groenewald; Joy Ruiters; Daniel Meyer; 'ddp@sun.ac.za'
Subject: RE: Nomination for Member of the Stellenbosch MPT

Dear Kobus,

I acknowledge receipt of your email and confirm that I am in receipt of your nomination of DJ du Plessis for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 17 April 2019.

I herewith formally acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV (of the nominee) accompanied by certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates.

Please note that there has been a Telkom event that has caused the fax line to not receive any incoming faxes. I have confirmed such with Joy of your office this morning. I have advised that the email submission is in order as is and that it is not necessary to also fax this submission. An urgent notice to this effect will also be published on our website later today. Any submissions may be submitted to my email address.

A further communication regarding the outcome of the submission will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras
Head: Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Tel: +27 21 808 8614  Fax: +27 21 886 6800
Postal: P O Box 17, Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Plein Street, Stellenbosch 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

From: Kobus Munro [mailto:Kobus.Munro@westerncape.gov.za]
Sent: 17 April 2019 08:55 AM
To: Ilze Couvaras
Cc: Geraldine Mettler; Esther Groenewald; Joy Ruiters
Subject: [EX] Nomination for Member of the Stellenbosch MPT

Dear Ilze,

Attached please find a nomination for the MPT as above.

I note that e-mail is not one of the options in the nomination, so we will fax it as well, just to be sure.

Kind regards,

Kobus Munro
Director
Development Management, Region 2
Department of Environment Affairs and Development Planning

2 Dean Street, Building 1 Loop Street, Cape Town 8000

Tel: 021 483 5847
Cell: 083 331 1870
Email: Kobus.Munro@wecn.gov.za
Website: www.westerncape.gov.za

---

"All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative. The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the intended recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise. If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."
Director: Planning and Economic Development
PO Box 17
Stellenbosch
7599

Attention: Ms. Ilze Couvaras

NOMINATION OF MR DANIE DU PLESSIS FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Your call for nominations to serve on the Stellenbosch MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

I herewith nominate Mr Danie Du Plessis from the University of Stellenbosch for membership on the Stellenbosch MPT for the next term of office. Mr Du Plessis is an experienced town and regional planner with substantial experience in both the private and public sector environments. I am convinced that Mr Du Plessis will make a significant contribution to the MPT.

The required documentation is attached herewith.

Kobus Munro
Director: Spatial Planning and Coastal Impact Management
Date: 17 April 2019
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Jakobus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surname:</td>
<td>Munro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>6012061119084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
<td>4 December 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>10 Tribuna Street, Boubargrant,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>10 Tribuna Street, Boubargrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>021 - 482 8101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>0837669600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jacobus.munro@stellenbosch.gov.za">jacobus.munro@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>7641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

I, Jakobus Munro, ID: AN12061119084, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate Mr. Du Plessis as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

Mr. Du Plessis is an experienced Town and Regional Planner and is currently employed by the Stellenbosch University. He lectures in Town and Regional Planning at the Stellenbosch University, but comes with experience in the private sector as well where he was part of the management of one of the largest Town and Regional Planning companies in South Africa. Mr. Du Plessis is very suited for the position as a member due to him being employed by the largest employer and institution in the municipality, yet he is in a position that there would be very little if any instances where a conflict of interest could be created.

Signed at ___________________________ on this __________ day of ________, 2019

NOMINATOR

WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names: Daniel Jacobus</th>
<th>Surname: du Plessis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number: 6710115105080</td>
<td>Date Of Birth: 1967-10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address: 15 John Rumble, Somerset West, 7130</td>
<td>Code: 7130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address: Postnet Suite 197, Private Bag X5061, Stellenbosch, 7599</td>
<td>Code: 7599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 021-8083126</td>
<td>Cell: 083 6554196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:ddp@sun.ac.za">ddp@sun.ac.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, D.J du Plessis ID 6710115105080, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

31 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualifications and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By law (Oct 2015)

32 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body

33 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

41 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal

41.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

41.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

None
S. DECLARATION

I \[\text{Nominee/Applicant}\]

declare that:  

1. I am not a person subject to Mental Health Care Act, 2002.

2. I have never been convicted of any criminal offence.

3. I have never been removed from an office of trust or account of misconduct.

4. I have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence.

5. I have declared all potential conflict of interests.

6. The municipality may verify all the information provided.

I am committed and agree to the Order of Council, 2014, No. [\text{Number here}], of the Municipal Planning Board.

Signed at \text{Stellenbosch} on the 16th of April, 2014

\[\text{Nominee/Applicant}\]

\[\text{WITNESS}\]
MOTIVATION FOR CONSIDERATION FOR SERVING ON THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL: DANIEL JACOBUS DU PLESSIS

I am a registered professional town and regional planner with 28 years of experience supported by postgraduate studies to PhD level in the fields of urban management, policy development, and spatial and statistical analysis of cities and urban systems. In the early part of my career between 1993 and 2009 I spent 17 years practicing as a town and regional planning consultant, first at the largest town planning consultancy in the country and thereafter as founder and managing director of a development planning and information specialist consultancy. During this period, I have successfully completed more than 200 consultancy assignments both locally and internationally for public and private sector clients. These include spatial development frameworks, various types of development applications, housing plans and strategies, long-term city development strategies, regional growth and development strategies, Integrated Development Plans, Environmental Impact Assessments, and Environmental Management Frameworks.

I have assisted with the establishment of and have since been attached to the Centre for Regional and Urban Innovation and Statistical Exploration (CRUISE) at Stellenbosch University from 2009 with a dual mandate of postgraduate lecturing and conducting research. I am lecturing in two post-graduate programmes: Masters in Urban and Regional Science (MURS) and Masters in Urban and Regional Planning (MUURP). My research is focussed on innovation in urban and regional spatial planning systems, urban development and transformation, spatial statistical analysis and modeling, and monitoring and evaluating the impact of spatial planning on urban form and function. I have published widely on these topics and presented papers at numerous local and international conferences since 2009 (see attached CV). My PhD research focused on the impact of spatial planning on the structure of South African cities since 1994 and specifically the role of spatial plans and their evaluation within the framework of changing views and theories in the field of urban planning. This research offered a roadmap for a more complete approach to spatial planning evaluation in the country and contributed to the refinement of planning evaluation in South Africa and the improvement of the quality of the spatial planning process.

In addition to my general experience in both urban planning theory and practice as outlined above, I believe that I can also make specific innovative contributions that is ideally suited for potentially serving as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

- Understanding and experience of the interaction between technical and quantitative planning procedures on the one hand and consultative processes related to spatial planning matters on the other hand
- Specialist knowledge in procedures for evaluating the influence of planning policies and decisions on the long term development of cities
- Specific interest in and skill set related to identifying and evaluating the cumulative long-term spatial impacts of individual development applications that extend beyond mere legal and technical compliance, to also consider the combined systemic effect of a range of seemingly unrelated developments
- Detailed appreciation of development challenges in the Stellenbosch municipality having recently co-authored a SACN report on intermediate cities in South Africa (including Stellenbosch) and
Having contributed a chapter on the spatial transformation of Stellenbosch in a soon to be published book on spatial change and transformation of South African cities:
• Strong quantitative focus to planning and development that can potentially make a significant contribution to evidence-informed decision-making in the tribunal
• Exposure to the international planning and development discourse will ensure that international best practices can be applied in local decision-making processes
• I do not have any direct property-development, or other material interest in the Stellenbosch Local Municipality and would thus be in a position to render objective and unbiased opinions and recommendations.
CURRICULUM VITAE

Daniel Jacobus du Plessis

Date of Birth: 11 October 1967
Nationality: South African
Phone: 021 8083126
E-mail: ddp@sun.ac.za

Academic Qualifications
> 1990
   B.Art. ed. Scenc (Planning), University of Potchefstroom (now North West University)
> 2010
   MSc (Geography and Environmental Studies), North West University
> 2019
   PhD (Stellenbosch University)

Employment Record
> 1990 – September 1997
   Division for Roads and Transport Technology (Programme Urbanisation and Transport Planning) of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
> September 1993 – June 2000
   Urban Dynamics Town and Regional Planners
> July 2000 – June 2009
   K2M Technologies Development Planning and Information Specialists (Managing Director)
> July 2009 – present
   Centre for Regional and Urban Innovation and Statistical Exploration – University of Stellenbosch

Affiliations
> South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN)
> South African Planning Institute (SAPI)
> Society of South African Geographers (SSAG)
Employment Experience

- Danie du Plessis is a town and regional planner with 28 years of experience in the fields of urban management, policy development, and spatial and statistical analysis of cities and urban systems. He spent 17 years as a town and regional planning consultant during which time he has successfully completed more than 200 research and contract assignments both locally and internationally. These include spatial development plans and frameworks, housing plans and strategies at local, regional and national level, long-term city development strategies, regional growth and development strategies, integrated development plans, and environmental management frameworks. He has been senior researcher at the Centre for Regional and Urban Innovation and Statistical Exploration (CRUISE) at Stellenbosch University since 2009 focusing on innovation in urban planning systems, urban transformation, and spatial statistical analysis and modeling of cities and urban systems.

Recent Publications

- Urban and Regional management
• Du Plessis D. 2015 Reflections on the planning profession and how to make planning work. Paper presented at the Conference to celebrate the new spatial planning and land use management dispensation, 4-5 March 2015, Cape Town.
• Du Plessis D. 2013 Alignment of provincial settlement growth potential with Provincial Strategic Developmental Programmes. A research report for the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning of the Western Cape Provincial Government. Cape Town: DEADP.

Spatial planning and transformation: Urban economic networks


- Du Plessis Dj 2017 Stellenbosch Spatial transformation in an aspiring city of opportunity and innovation Johannesburg South African Cities Network


- Du Plessis Dj. 2015 Spatial transformation of South African cities: Spatial randomness or statistically significant change? Paper presented at the annual InBala symposium. 29 June 2015 Stellenbosch


• H Geyer, B Scholms, D. du Plessis and A van Eeden 2012 Land quality, urban development and urban agriculture within the Cape Town urban edge. Town and Regional Planning, 59.43-55.


- Urbanisation and migration: Urban systems.

• Jacobs, W & Du Plessis DJ 2016 A Spatial Perspective of the Patterns and Characteristics of Main- and Substream Migration to the Western Cape. South Africa. Urban Forum, 27.167-185

• Selemele, P & Du Plessis DJ 2016 A comparative analysis of urban growth and development in traditional authority and non-traditional areas. The case of Rustenburg and Mafikeng municipalities in the North West province. South Africa Urban Forum, 27.433-446.
Other Experience

- Morudu DM & du Plessis DJ 2013 Economic and demographic performance of municipalities in South Africa: An application of Zipf’s rule, Town and Regional Planning, 63:24-36
- HS Geyer HS Geyer jr & du Plessis DJ 2012 Migration, geographies of marginality and informality – Impacts on upper and lower ends of urban systems in the North and South European Planning Studies, 2014: 1-21

Other Experience

Urban and Regional management

- Multi Year Housing Development Plan for the NW Province (2009)
- Aligning the Integrated Development Plans of the Amajuba District with the KwaZulu Natal Growth and Development Strategy, and National Spatial Development Perspective (2009)
- Free State Multi Year Housing Development Plan (2008)
- Mdobeng Housing Sector Plan (2008)
- An analysis and alignment of Existing Sector Plans for Rustenburg Local Municipality (2007)
- Rustenburg long term City Development Strategy (2006)
- Rustenburg Local Municipality Housing Sector Plan (2006)
- Social Delivery Plan for the North West Province (2004)
- Water Services Development Plan for Central District Municipality (May 2003)
- Strategic Level Spatial Analysis to identify Potential High Priority conservation areas in the NW Province (2003)
- Centurion Integrated Development Plan (2000)
- Land Development Objectives for Eastern District Council (2000)
- Land Development Objectives for Chrisiesmeer Local Council (1999)
- Land Development Objectives for Davel Local Council (1999)
- Ernlelo TLC Land Development Objectives (1999)
- Land Development Objectives for Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council (1999)
- Land Development Objectives for Greylingstad Local Council (1999)
- Land Development Objectives for Mabopane PC (1999)
- Piet Retief Local Council Land Development Objectives (1999)
- Land Development Objectives for Brakpan TLC (1998)
- Land Development Objectives for Balfern Local Council (1998)
- Land Development Objectives for Hazyview Local Council (1998)
- Westonaria TLC Land Development Objectives for (1998)
- Zeerust TLC Land Development Objectives for (1998)
- Water and Sanitation Provision policy for informal settlements in Gauteng (1997)
- Land Development Objectives for Kempton Park / Tembisa (1997)
Urban structure and transformation: Urban economic networks:

- Spatial Development Framework for Moretele Local Municipality (2009)
- Rustenburg 20 Year City Development Strategy (2006)
- Rustenburg Spatial Development Framework (2005)
- Dukhan Physical Development Plan (Quatar) (2003)
- Dukhan Concession Area Physical Development Plan (Quatar) (2003)
- Isaoseng Human Settlement Redevelopment Master Plan (2002)
- Mafikeng – Montshwa Master Plan (2001)
- Greater Pretoria Metro Council Upgrading of informal settlements strategy (1997)
- Boksburg – Vosloorus social facility study and policy (1997)
- Land Resource study for Eastern Gauteng Services Council (1997)
- Primrose Activity Corridor Study (1997)
- An investigation of the development potential of mining land west of Soweto (1996)
- Randburg Structure Plan (1995)
- Investigation into the development potential of mining land in the East Rand (1995)
- Greater Soweto Land Resource study (1994)
- Tourism Analysis Bojanala Platinum District Municipality (2006)
- Pre-feasibility studies for Moses Kotane Development Agency (2006)
- Local Economic Development Plan for Kgestengrove Local Municipality (2005)
- Feasibility Study for Bothathong/Kagisane Tourism Development (2005)
- Pilane Reserve Business plan (May 2001)
- Economic Development & Industrialization Plan for North West Province (2001)
- An evaluation of the roll-out impact of the SMME development strategy of the NW Province (2001)
- Feasibility analysis for land tenure upgrading in Ga-Moeka (1999)
- Feasibility study for land tenure upgrading in Mabola (1997)
- Development of an integrated approach for the analysis of land use management, land reform and the extension of income base in rural areas (1997)
- Feasibility study for land tenure upgrading in Modderspruit (1997)
- Feasibility study for land tenure upgrading in Majakaneng (1997)
- Feasibility study for land tenure upgrading in Okrzaal (1997)
- Feasibility analysis for land redistribution projects in the Sphax and Bronberg areas in Gauteng (1996)
- Feasibility analysis for the development of the Tokoholong Agri Village in the Heidelberg region (1996)
- Feasibility study for the joint military & non-military co-use of Camden Military Base (2001)

Other
- Environmental Management Plan for Dinokeng Big 5 Game Reserve (Gauteng) (2009)
- Strategic Environmental Assessment for Umzinyathi District Municipality (2009)
- Environmental Impact Assessment for industrial development of Waterkloof East Ext 50 (2009)
- Environmental Impact Assessment for Buffelspoort residential estate (2009)
- Environmental Scoping Report for Proposed Bellevue residential development (Rustenburg) (2009)
- Environmental Impact Assessment for proposed residential development, Kroondal Ext 1 (2009)
- Environmental Basic Assessment Report for Cradle of Planesberg Lodge (2008)
• Basic Assessment Report for Proposed Cradle of Franschhoek Lodge (2008)
• Environmental Basic Assessment Report for Proposed Residential Development on Holding 8 of Waterfall Small Holdings (2008)
• Environmental Impact Assessment for for Khunotswana Rural Housing Project (2008)
• Environmental Impact Assessment for for Lequingphung Rural Housing Project (2008)
• Environmental Impact Assessment for Jonin Water Treatment Works (2007)
• Environmental Scoping Report for Proposed Tula Tula Country Estate (2007)
• Environmental Scoping Report for Development of Twin Oaks Country Estate and Conference Centre (April 2006)
• Environmental Scoping Report for Provision of Water Reservoirs at Bethanie and Modikwe (2006)
• Environmental Scoping Report for Khlapat Waste Transfer Station (2006)
• Scoping Report for Lethabong Waste Transfer Station (2006)
• Environmental Scoping Report for Maumong Water Supply (2006)
• Environmental Impact Assessment for Gopane brick making Plant (2006)
• Environmental Impact Assessment for Mabaelstad Housing Project (2006)
• Environmental Impact Assessment for development of minerals park at Mafikeng Airport (2006)
• Strategic Environmental Assessment and Spatial Development Framework for Otsebota Local Municipality (2005)
• Strategic Environmental Management Plan for Mafikeng Local Municipality (2005)
• Environmental Screening Report for Cedara Subsidized Housing Project (2005)
• Environmental Impact Assessment Report for Heikang Township Establishment (2005)
• Environmental Scoping report for Mapunguba Rural Housing project (2005)
• Environmental Scoping Report for Mofoonfontein Rural Housing project (2005)
• Environmental Scoping Report for Mokoatsongwe Rural Housing Project (2005)
• Otsebota LMM Integrated Environmental Management Plan (2001)
• Strategic Environmental Assessment for Khlapat Tenure Upgrading Project (2002)
• Environmental Scoping Report for Mafikeng Rural Housing Project (2004)
• Environmental assessment for Umtinteb Municipality - Rural Subsidy Housing project Cluster B (2004)
• Preliminary Environmental Screening Report for Umthadam Extension S1 Affordable Housing Project (2004)
UNIVERSITY OF STellenbosch

This is to certify that

DANIEL JACOBUS DU PLESSIS

had complied with all the conditions prescribed in the Act, Statute and Rules of the University
the degree

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
(PhD)
(Geography and Environmental Studies B)

on a dissertation entitled

The impact of spatial planning on the structure of South African cities since 1994

with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto was awarded
at a congregation of the University in April 2019

[Signature]
VOTTOR AND VICE-CHANCELLOR

[Signature]
DEAN

[Signature]
REGISTRAR
8 March 2019
MASTER OF SCIENCE

in

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

awarded to

DANIËL JACOBUS DU PLESSIS

WITH DISTINCTION

after complying with all the requirements

13 May 2010

Vice-chancellor

Registrar
BACHELOR OF ARTS AND SCIENCE (PLANNING)

Awarded to

** DANIEL JACOBUS DU PLESSIS **

after complying with all the requirements

Previously registered 41

Potchefstroomse Universiteit

28 February 2007

Vice-Chancellor

Registrar
The South African Council for Planners
SACPPLAN
REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Issued in terms of Section 13.4 of the Planning Profession Act, 2002
(Act 96 of 2002)

This is to Certify that

Daniël Jacobus Du Plessis

ID NUMBER 6710115105080

is registered as a

Professional Planner

In terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 and is authorised to act as such in accordance with the said Act and the Rules prescribed thereunder.

Issued under the Seal of the Council

CHAIRPERSON

REGISTRAR

REGISTRATION NUMBER: A/2135/2015

DATE
This certifies that

Danie Du Plessis

Has been inducted as

Corporate Member
Member number 11506

Of the

South African Planning Institute

Issued under the seal of the Institute

President

February 2002
Date
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 18 April 2019 12:17 PM
To: ‘berchtwald@rodeplan.co.za’
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Dear Mr. Rode,

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 17 April 2019 (by hand), I hereby acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras
Head, Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Tel: +27 21 908 8645 Fax: +27 21 889 6899
Postal: P.O. Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Main Street Stellenbosch, South Africa
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Twitter: @StellenboschMPC
Facebook: StellenboschMPC
NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identity Number:</th>
<th>Date Of Birth:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residential Address:</th>
<th>Code:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Postal Address:</th>
<th>Code:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tel:</th>
<th>Cell:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Email:

2. NOMINATION

1. …………………………………………………………….. ID …………………………………………………………., whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate……………………………………………………………………… as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Berachew I. Saul</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
<th>Rode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number</td>
<td>64038250749085</td>
<td>Date Of Birth</td>
<td>22.03.1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>2 BRANDWAGT STREET</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td></td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>021-8868186</td>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>0826587545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:berachew@rodeplan.co.za">berachew@rodeplan.co.za</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, ___________________________________________, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1. In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

421. the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

422. the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and impartial manner;

423. the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

[Handwritten signature]
5. DECLARATION

1. Fenchuluwa Rode, ID 6413251089085, declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;

b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;

c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;

d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;

e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent or detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;

f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;

g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;

h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;

i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;

j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and

k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 15th day of April 2019

Nominee/Applicant

Witness 1

Witness 2
Dear Mr Mfeya

Municipal Planning Tribunal Nomination

I refer to the advert in Eikestadnuus of 4 April 2019.

I, Berchtwald Rode, a Stellenbosch resident, herewith wish to apply as a public person to be appointed as member of the Stellenbosch Municipality’s Municipal Planning Tribunal for its second term of office.

I am a qualified town and regional planner, registered at SACPLAN,1 and have worked as a land development practitioner in the private sector since April 2007. For many of the preceding years, I worked at the West Coast District Municipality as a town planner and the manager of integrated development planning. I have extensive knowledge of spatial planning, the land use regulatory environment and the law related thereto. Please see the attached CV and the comprehensive motivation following below.

Yours sincerely

Berchtwald Rode

15 April 2019

1 Registration number: A/1177/2000
Comprehensive motivation

for appointment as member

of the Stellenbosch Municipality Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT)

Mr Berchtwald Rode is the owner of his residence in 2 Brandwacht Street, Stellenbosch.

He is a respected town and regional planner with a wealth of experience in spatial planning, land use management and integrated development planning.

Mr Rode believes that the MPT must aim not to control but to participate in the growth and development of the Stellenbosch municipal area - which is surely the intention of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013). This requires, firstly, an understanding of local socio-spatial dynamics and the space economy, and associated responses by government, public enterprise and households. Secondly, decision making must be sensitive to change, with change only measurable when crucial metrics are tracked over time. Without knowing, decision makers (like the MPT) are in no position to intervene should practice deviate from policy.

Related work

Some of his work as land development practitioner in the private sector and in the context of this application, includes the following:

1. The drafting of spatial planning policies, human settlement strategies, and integrated development plans.
2. Land use and property market research (e.g. to determine the highest and best use of land).
3. Applications for urban and rural land development in terms of the applicable legislation.

For example, it is now required for spatial development frameworks to outline specific arrangements for prioritising, mobilising, sequencing and implementing public and private infrastructural and land development investment in the priority spatial structuring areas identified. However, idealistic SDFs attempt to direct growth and investment to where it is preferred without considering the market forces that ultimately drive the successful development of an area with profitability as the critical criterion for private sector investment.

Please see attached letter of reference as an example of work done in a manner befitting his reputation and professionalism.
Key differentiator

A key differentiator to strengthen his appointment as member of the MPT is an understanding of the following:

- The requirements to be a member of an MPT (Mr Rode is also a member of the Breede Valley Municipal Planning Tribunal)
- The suite of spatial planning policies/plans affecting land use management as a subordinate municipal competency thereto
- Land use management policies, practices and instruments
- The relationship between integrated development planning, spatial planning and land use management
- What shaped over time and municipality-wide the demand for land and housing and the responses thereto by government, public enterprise and households - knowledge gleaned as a Stellenbosch resident and over a multi-year period as principal author of two key municipal studies.5

Conflict of interest

There is no conflict of interest in the appointment of Mr Rode to the Stellenbosch Municipality MPT.

To date, none of the afore-mentioned land development applications submitted in terms of the applicable legislation concerned land or property within the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Potential conflict of interest

4 Such legislation includes municipal land use planning bylaws, the national Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, the provincial Land Use Planning Act, 2014, and the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970.
5 Mr Rode was the principal author of (1) the Stellenbosch Municipality Urban Development Strategy (drafted as the leading intervention towards a Stellenbosch municipal spatial development framework), and (2) the Stellenbosch Municipality Integrated Human Settlement Plan. Both studies were prepared between August 2016 and May 2018 and presented as stand-alone reports.
In respect of his being a land development practitioner in the private sector, potential conflict of interest includes the following:

Directly
- Should the Stellenbosch Municipality's MPT have to decide on a land development application by Mr Rode submitted in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning bylaw (in whatever capacity). However, in such an instance, Mr Rode would have to recuse himself.

Indirectly
- Should Mr Rode be appointment as service provider (in whatever capacity) by the Stellenbosch Municipality to complete planning-related work. Once again, Mr Rode would have to recuse himself, if required.

- The end -
Berchtwald Rode

Professional background

Berchtwald is a town and regional planner and founded RODEPLAN (Pty) Ltd in 2018. He has more than 27 years' experience in the public and private sector and has acquired extensive knowledge, experience and an understanding of public sector governance and the private sector agenda.

While working at Rode & Associates, Berchtwald provided consulting services to clients within the ambit of town and regional planning and property research. He has a wide array of functional, technical, administrative and management skills and has led projects (and research) in spatial planning, integrated development, land use rights accumulation, land assessment, property auditing and human settlement.

He is registered with the South African Council for Town and Regional Planners (reg no. A/1177/2000).

Qualifications

- Master's degree in Town and Regional Planning (University of Free State, 1990)
- BA (University of Stellenbosch, 1996)
- Certificate courses in planning legislation (University of Cape Town), project management and local economic development (University of Stellenbosch Business School)
- Certificate courses in Geographic Information Systems.

Specialisation

- Strategic planning
- Spatial planning
- Human settlement planning
- Public sector governance
- Land audit
- Land rights accumulation
- Socio-economic profiling
- Property research.

Selected experience

1. Strategic Planning
   - Stellenbosch Urban Development Strategy
   - Stellenbosch Integrated Human Settlement Plan
   - Integrated Development Plans (some prepared annually for more than one budget cycle).
   - Category A municipalities: Bergvliet, Knysna, Beaufort West, Cederberg, George, Umsobomvu, Kareeberg and Hantam.
   - Category C municipalities: Paarl-Kaap and Central Karoo.

2. Spatial Development Frameworks
   - Bergvliet Municipal Spatial Development Framework
   - Cape Winelands District Spatial Development Framework

3. Land development applications
   - Investigations and appraisals for highest and best use determination with, in most cases, subsequent formulation of application(s) to relevant authorities:
     - Renewable energy facilities (more than 20)
     - Mining and industrial activities (more than 200)
     - State- and municipal owned land (more than 900)
   - West Coast Regional Waste Management Facility.

4. Land Audit
   - Saldanha Bay municipal land audit and land assessment of state- and municipal owned vacant land.

5. Research
   - Land use management (commissioned by Urban LandMark)
   - Land use management as conducted by 12 South African City administrations
   - To use information technology for better municipal decision-making.
   - Property markets (commissioned by public and private sector)
   - Assessment of the WCG land release programme
   - A scoping report for the rapid assessment of urban land markets in sub-Saharan African cities
   - Property market investigations, Porter Estate (Cape Town)
   - An assessment of the optimum zoning of several sites for ‘Aan de Wynlaiden’ development (Eersterivier, Cape Town)
   - Human settlement (commissioned by the National Housing Development Agency)
   - Participated in drafting a ‘Comprehensive Policy Framework for the Identification and Release of Land in South Africa’.

6. Other projects
   - Participated in the completion of a Development Trend Analysis as part of the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework (commissioned by the Gauteng Provincial Government)
   - Drafted NEMA socio-economic assessment baseline reports
   - Prepared and submitted applications in terms of Act 70 of 1970 (more than 10).

7. Member of the Breede Valley Municipal Planning Tribunal.
REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Issued in terms of Section 13(4) of the Planning Profession Act, 2002
(Act 36 of 2002)

This is to Certify that

Berchtwald Paul Rode

I.D. NUMBER 6403225089002

is registered as a

Professional Planner

In terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 and is authorised
to act as such in accordance with the said Act and the Rules
prescribed thereunder.

Issued under the Seal of the Council

REGISTRATION NUMBER: A/1177/2000

DATE
Hiermee word verklaar dat die graad

Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning

in die jaar 1990 toegeken is

aan BERCHTWALD PAUL RODE

nadat aan die statute en regulasies van die Universiteit voldoen is.

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF THE
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
MARTINA TOMÉ
Commissioner of Oaths
Practising Attorney R.S.A.
1 SAREL CILJEK STREET, BELLVILLE

Vise-kanselier

18 Maart 1991
Bloomfontein
Date: 13 September 2018

Ref: 4342
Enquiries: ST Felix

RODE & ASSOCIATES
11 Du Villiers Road
PO Box 1566
Bellville
7530

Dear Mr B Rode

DRAFTING OF HANTAM MUNICIPALITY’S INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN REVIEW 1
(2018/19)

Hantam Municipality herewith would like to extend our appreciation to you for the drafting of our Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review 1 for the period 2018/19.

We acknowledge the fact that the standard of your services and the actual product was of virtuous value and that you managed to complete it within the set and agreed timeframes. It was surely a pleasure to work with such a humble person, being able to communicate with you whenever it was required.

The IDP 2018/19 Review 1 document is concise and inclusive, and will definitely guide the municipality in its approach of planning that involves the entire Hantam and its citizens in finding the best solutions to achieve good long-term development.

Wishing you all success with future endeavors.
Yours Sincerely

J.I. Swartz
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 18 April 2019 12:05 PM
To: fcarende40@gmail.com
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Dear Mr. Henry Mv Erendsie,

With reference to your nomination of Mr. Mv Erendsie for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 17 April 2019 (by hand). I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV of the nominee.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards

Ilze Couvaras

Head - Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Tel: +27 21 808 8604 | Fax: +27 21 808 6899
Post: PO Box 19, Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: 1 Post Street, Stellenbosch 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za
STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT
PO Box 17
Stellenbosch
7599
Tel no: (021) 808 8604 (The Council)
Fax no: (021) 886 6999
E-Mail: the.council@stellenbosch.gov.za

STELLENBOSCH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT
PO Box 17
Stellenbosch
7599
Tel no: (021) 808 8604 (The Council)
Fax no: (021) 886 6999
E-Mail: the.council@stellenbosch.gov.za

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

| Full Names | John William |
| Identity Number | 0707015678083 |
| Date of Birth | 19700701 |
| Residential Address | Cell 071-5828329 |
| Postal Address | Cell 071-5828329 |
| Tel | Cell 071-5828329 |
| Email | |

2. NOMINATION

I, John William Henry, do hereby nominate Francesca Gumon Arendse as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2013).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

Member of Ward Committee of 16
I get firsthand experience of the situation of the community.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 15th day of April 2019

NOMINATOR

WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

Full Names: FRANCETT CARMEN
Surname: ALENDSE
Identity Number: 781119057862
Date Of Birth: 1978/11/11
Residential Address: 51 CHIPPE NDALE STREET
CLARENLIE, STELLENBOSCH
Postal Address: AS ABOVE
Tel: 073 582 2214
Cell: 073 582 2214
Email: francett24@gmail.com

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, Francett Carmen ALENDSE, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)/(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015)

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1. In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests.)

I have no interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality.
S. DECLARATION

I, FRANCIETT ARENDSE, ID 7811192097203, declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal,
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa,
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders,
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent,
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002,
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty,
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct,
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided, and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at CLOE(OTESVILLE on the 15 day of April 2019

Nominee/Applicant

WITNESS 1

WITNESS 2
FRANCETT CARMEN ARENDSE

PERSONAL INFORMATION

DATE OF BIRTH: 19/11/78
NATIONALITY: SOUTH AFRICAN
HEALTH: EXCELLENT
DEPENDANTS: 2

EDUCATION:

MATRIC 1997: BLOEMHOF GIRL'S HIGH
2000 - 2002: BOLAND COLLEGE - LAW SECRETARIAL NATIONAL CERTIFICATE NG

THEORETICAL CERTIFICATES: COMPUTER END USER & CONVEYANCE CERTIFICATE

WORK EXPERIENCE:

2006 - 2007: LIAISON & RECEPTIONIST AT SABINET ONLINE

DUTIES: Liaison between company and parliament, attending all parliamentary meetings to get documentation, acts, amended bills etc. to put on Sabinet online for clients to have access to documents. Switchboard operator. Petty cash. Clientele, go to post office daily. Government newspaper at government printers. Administration duties. Get committee meeting documents at parliament at committee secretary's request. Stationary stock take and purchase. Research online for clients, arranging courier services. Competent to work in Phoenix.

2007 - 2014: SECRETARY/MARKETING EXECUTIVE AT CHIPPENDALE SECURITY

DUTIES: Administration duties. Clientele, debtor clerk, supervisor, hour guards, marketing, invoicing, pay queries, switchboard operator, diary keeping of director, attending meetings.
2015 - 2016   HEAD OF SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL

DUTIES: Break time in office, morning inspection, function implementation, ordering of different rooms in school, stock take, liaison between school and parents/etc., PTA and assistant

2016 - 2018   SECRETARY/SALES MANAGER AT LASER & INK/EASY DRIVE /WAV HIRE

DUTIES: Sales, switchboard operator, clientele, stock take, purchasing of stock, administration duties, liaison between company and clients, handle queries, quotations for clients via emails or fax etc., marketing, reservations of wheelchair accessible vehicles for hire, invoicing/director clerk, petty cash logistics, WAV, Paclol V6, booking of vehicles for modifications or servicing, research, marketing projects to increase sales.

REFERENCES:

ALWIDA BEUKES: 061 307 3327

MS Z JAARDIEN-HENDRICKS: 021 461 0228/032 555 85 10
I am the vice president of Pieter-Langeveldt Primary School governing body. I made myself available to help make the school a better place for all the children. Children is the future of our community and they should have a good future, be successful! If a child’s foundation is set right from the beginning, one can be sure that they will have a prosperous future/life, because of the person they develop to be.

I am also the president of the school’s disciplinary committee, not just to punish the children, but also to help to try make their circumstances better.

Certified copies of qualifications - I lost my certificates, but did apply online for my certificates to be re-send to me.
better for all.

place and become a better person,
people to have a better life, better
help to make a positive change, in
volve, acknowledge people's needs, and
their circumstances. I want to get
support them, help them rise above
I want to reach out to people and
serve them to make their lives better,
help, but they need someone to reach,
in our community. The people we need
I want to help make a difference

3. Motivation
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 18 April 2019 12:20 PM
To: Chris Rabie (chrisrabie51@gmail.com)
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Dear Mr. Rabie,

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 17 April 2019 (by hand), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras
Head Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Tel: +27 21 808 8608 Fax: +27 21 886 6899
Postal: P.O Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Plein Street Stellenbosch 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za
De Directeur
Direktoraat Beplanning en Economische Ontwikkeling
Municiapaliteit Stellenbosch
Postbus 16
Stellenbosch
7600

Meneer

NOMINASIE VAN PRIVAAT PERSOON OM AANGE STEL TE WORD OP DIE
MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGSTRIBUNAAL

1. Geag, wil ek myself nomineer om aangestel te word as een van die
Municiapale Beplanningtribunaal ingezette en in Artikel 11 in SPIUA

1. Engelse naam en woonadres

1. Engelse aanswysing

1. Afskry van my ID Dokument

2. Afskry van my Graadsertifikate

3. Bevestiging, selfs SANPLAN as Professor van Beplanning op Steenbok

4. Curriculum Vitae

5. Bekendmaking van my nominasie moet vier weke voorheen afgestuur word

1. Datum van die belas van die nominasie
Enige bykomende inligting wat verlang word, sal met graagte verskaf word.
Graag verneem ek spoedig van u.

Vriendelike Groete

CK RABIE
Pr. Pln (A/127/1985)

Telefoon 021 919 5145
Seifoon 082 457 5095
NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

   Name: ________________________________
   Middle Name: _______________________
   Surname: ____________________________
   Current Position: _____________________
   Address: ____________________________

2. NOMINATION

   Nominee: ____________________________
   Address: ____________________________
   Occupation: __________________________
   Years of Experience: ____________

3. MOTIVATION

   (Include reasons for nomination and qualifications of the nominee)

   Signature: __________________________
   Date: ________________________________
SECTION B: DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

CHRISTIAN KLOPPER

ST 0430510108

30 APRIL 1951

9 LORELEI

EVERSDAL

7550

021 914 9145

082 457 8076

chris.rabie81@gmail.com

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION

C.K. RABIE

ST 0430510108

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
4.2 A member has a conflict of interest if

4.21 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member, the applicant or
has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal.

4.22 the member has any other interest that may prejudice or preclude the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair and unbiased manner.

4.23 the member is an official in the employ of national provincial or local government or the department by which such an official is employed has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the
Stellenbosch Municipality (if applicable: a potential conflict of interests)

N/A
5. DECLARATION

C K RABIE

(a) am available to serve in the Municipal Planning Tribunal
(b) am a citizen of and permanent member of the Republic of South Africa
(c) am not a member of the Permanent Provincial Legislative Council or Council of Traditional Leaders
(d) am not an excluded offender
(e) was never declared by a court of law to be of unsound mind in terms of the Mental Health Care Act, 2002
(f) have never been convicted of any offence with finality
(g) have never been involved in an affair of this nature and others similar
(h) have never been involved in an affair of this nature and others similar
(i) have declared all potential conflicts of interest
(j) the municipality may verify all the information provided, and

(k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal

(Bellville) 18 April 2023

[Signature]

[Signature]
Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Hiermee word verklaar dat nademaal

M. André Muller
Commissioner of Orther
Practising Attorney
Notary Public & Conveyancer
Unit 6, Carnavon Terrace
Carl Cronje Drive, Tyger Waterfront
Bellville, RSA

[Stellenbosch University Seal]

ten opsigte van die Magistersgraadkursus in Stads- en Streekbeplanning, voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning
[M.(S. en S.)]

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by geleentheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op aan verleun is.
Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Hiermee word verklaar dat nademaal

CHRISTIAAN KUIPER HABIL

ten opsigte van die driejarige Baccalaureus-graadt kursus in die Lettere en Wysbegeerte met

Hoofvakke: "GEOGRAFIE HHA; LINNAEISCI IN DELENDE III"

Byvakke: "GEENHUIS; FILHOEGE IN GEESTEIL WAGTJE"

voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Baccalaureus in die Lettere en Wysbegeert (B.A.)

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by geleenthed van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op

Februarie 1975 aan en verleen is.

MICHAEL ANDRÉ MULLER
Commissioner of Oaths
Deedoe, Attorney
Notary Public & Conveyancer
En 9 Ontario Terrace
Cnr Orange Drive, Tyger Waterfront
PEUWER SA

Gesig征信 is by die foedoe deur die

Certified to be a true copy of the
original document

REKTOR

WONDER
Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Hiermee word verklaar dat nademal

CHRISTIAAN STEFFER RASCH

ten opsigte van die Honneurs-Baccalaureus-graadkursus in Publieke Administrasie voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Honneurs-Baccalaureus in Publieke Administrasie
(Hons.-B. in Publ. Admin.)

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by geleentheid van ’n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op aan verleen is.

MICAEL ANDRÉ MULLER
Commissioner of Deeds
Practising Attorney,
Notary Public & Conveyancer
3rd & Cascades Terraces
Cnr Orange Drive, Tyger Waterfront
BELLVILLE RSA

Geautoriseer n ware afkopi van die oorspronklike te wees /
Certified to be a true copy of the original document

Stellenbosch
CONFIRMATION OF REGISTRATION AS A PROFESSIONAL PLANNER

This letter serves to confirm that Mr Christiaan Klopper Rabie is registered as a Professional Planner with the South African Council for Planners.

His registration number is A/127/1985.

The invoices for the year 2019/20 will be issued in the April / May period and due within three months of issue.

It is further confirmed that there are no judgments and / or pending case(s) in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 against Mr Christiaan Klopper Rabie.

Yours faithfully,

KULANI MABASA
Pr.Pn A/279/20180
SERVICE DELIVERY MANAGER
For MP LEWIS Pr.Pn MRTPI
A/795/1994
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
REGISTRAR

South African Council For Planners
P.O. Box 1064
Midrand House,
Midrand 1685
Tel: 011 318 0405 / 0427
Fax: 011 318 0406
Email: planner@sacplan.co.za
Website www.sacplan.org.za

Council Members:

Chairperson: Mr Khethukuthula Zulu*
Deputy Chairperson: Dr Jerry Chabwitwa* Alternate Chairperson: Ms Eudander Lenaeeza
Prof Vernie Nel*, Dr Wangari Kamau Schick*, Dr N蒙古wel Magidisho*, Dr Yemane Malehash*, Mr Pemusa Akhle*, Ms Andile Chikelo*,
Mr Peter Dovew*, Ms Nelitz Lintern*; Mr Tshisa Mafokw*, Ms Thapelo Moleki*, Ms Naziaa Manye*.

MICHAEL ANDRÉ MULLER
Commissioner of影片
Practising Attorney,
Notary Public & Conveyancer
Unit 9 Celsius Terrace
Carl Cronje Drive, Tyger Waterfront
BELLVILLE, RSA
CHRISTIAAN KLOPPER RABIE

VERTROULIK
WOONADRES
LORELEI 9
EVERSDAL
7550

TELEFOON
(021) 919-5145

SELFOON
082 457 5095

WERKSAADRES
SOOS HIERBO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persoonlijk</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Van</td>
<td>Rabie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voorname</td>
<td>Christiaan Klopper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geboortedatum</td>
<td>30 April 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Id Nommer</td>
<td>510430 5107 083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasionaaliteit</td>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ras</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geslag</td>
<td>Mannlik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huwelikstaat</td>
<td>Getrouwd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinderen</td>
<td>Christiaan 39 jaar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louw 34 jaar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huistaal</td>
<td>Afrikaans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taalbevoegdheid</td>
<td>Afrikaans (praat lees skryf) goed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engels (praat lees skryf) goed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerkverband</td>
<td>NG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gesondheid</td>
<td>Goed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bestuurslisensie</td>
<td>Kode 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPVOEDKUNDIGE KWALIFIKASIES

SKOOL
H0eR JONGENSKOOL WORCESTER

HOOGSTE STANDARD GESLAAG
MATRIEK (MET VRYSTELLING)

JAAR
1969

VAKKE GESLAAG
AFRIKAANS, ENGELS, WISKUNDE, BIOLOGIE, NATUUR EN SKEIKUNDE, LANDBOU

NASKOOLSE KWALIFIKASIES

INSTANSIE
UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH

KWALIFIKASIE
B A

JAAR
1973

VAKKE GESLAAG
GEOGRAFIE 111
LIGGAAMLIKE OPVOEDING 111
GESKIEDENIS 1
FYSIOLOGIE 1B
SPESIALE ANATOMIE

INSTANSIE
UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH

KWALIFIKASIE
MAGISTER IN STADS-EN STREEKBEPLANNING

JAAR
1976

VAKKE GESLAAG
BEPLANNINGSWETGEWING
STADSBEPLANNINGSPRAKTYK
STEEDELIKE ONTWERP
NAVORSINGSMETODES
GESKIEDENIS VAN STEDENBOUW
TERREINKARTERING
VERVOER EKONOMIE
SOSIOLOGIE
INLEIDING TOT EKONOMIE
TOEGEPASTE STRATEGIESEKONOMIE
STATISTIËK, EKONOMIE

INSTANSIE:
UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH

Kwalifikasie:
HONS B IN PUBLIEKE ADMINISTRASIE

Jaar:
1982

Vakke geslaag:
INLEIDING TOT PUBLIEKE ADMINISTRASIE
GEVORDERDE PUBLIEKE ADMINISTRASIE
EKONOMIE
REKENAARSKAARDIGHEID
PERSONEEL ADMINISTRASIE
ADMINISTRATIEFREG
FINANSIELE ADMINISTRASIE
BELEIDSANALIJE

LIDMAATSKAP

S A RAAD VAN STAD EN
STREEKBEPLANNERS

ALGEMEEN

VRYE TYDSBESTEDING

SPORT
JAG
TUINMAAK
BUIJIE-LIEVI
RIIS
PROFESSIONAL CAREER

OF

CHRISTIAAN KLOPPER RABIE

510430 5107 083

Registered Planner with SACPLAN (127/1985)

8 April 2019

Confidential
BEKNOPTE MOTIVERING WAT SAAMGELEES MOET WORD MET DIE REKORD VAN MY PROFESSIONELE LOOPBAAN.

1. Ek was vanaf 1 Januarie 1980 tot 1 Augustus 1984 werkzaam by die Provinciaal Regerings van die Wes-Kaap en het gedurende hierdie tydperk verskillende posisies bekleed. Ek het gedurende my loopbaan in ontregde-

2. Bike van die hout en uitgebreide kenmerke van die handeling van aansoeklike ingevolge Omgewings- en wettige wetsgewissen was van 2004 tot 2008 die Bevoegde of die uitweiding van alle omgewingsaansoeklike vir die uitreiking van Rekord van Besluite (ROB) en Omgewingsmaggie en Fai.

3. As gevolg van my werk was ek voortdurend betrokke by onderhandeling op alle vlakke. Ek het deel uitgemaak van onderhandeling met mense op alle vlakke en met politici in die politieke instellings, die Premier, Ministers, Konsultaties en deelname aan diverse groepe, gemeenschappe, plaaslike bestuur en raadsdele.

4. Ek het my bestuursonderwysing op alle vlakke binne funksioneel-, werksverband en het ook gediend as projekleerder en voorraad van baas- en projekspanne en komitees. Hierdie werkstuk was ook samewerking met deel-

5. "Counselling" in die Drie-Vlakke of die "Counselling" in die Radio- en Wysiging van gooidokumente en sakmekaars.


5.3 Van opdracht zij vervolgens gesteld:

- ontwikkeling van nieuwe provinciale mode-scheepvaartregels,
- opstelling van Provinciaal beleid met grondgebruikbepaling,
- ontwikkeling van verscheide terreinbeleid van de landbouwcommitee in de destyse Kaap Provincie,
- hulpverlening aan munisipaliteiten met de opstel van Ruimtelijke Ontwikkelingstaakwerk deel die BESP program.

5.4 Er werd echter besloten in talrijke medewerkers, deelname komitee van de gouverneurs van de provincie Kaap, Provinciale Gemeentekoekie, de Grondgebruikbepalingen van de destyse departement Plaatselijke Regering en Beheersing.

5.5 Er werden besloten in talrijke medewerkers, deelname komitee van de gouverneurs van de provincie Kaap, Provinciale Gemeentekoekie, de Grondgebruikbepalingen van de destyse departement Plaatselijke Regering en Beheersing.

5.6 Er werden besloten in talrijke medewerkers, deelname komitee van de gouverneurs van de provincie Kaap, Provinciale Gemeentekoekie, de Grondgebruikbepalingen van de destyse departement Plaatselijke Regering en Beheersing.

5.7 Er werden besloten in talrijke medewerkers, deelname komitee van de gouverneurs van de provincie Kaap, Provinciale Gemeentekoekie, de Grondgebruikbepalingen van de destyse departement Plaatselijke Regering en Beheersing.
9. Ek dien op die oomblik op d Beplanningstribunaal naamlik Stellenbosch, Swartland en Treewaterskloof. In die laaste geen tree ek op as voorstuur van die Tribunaal.

10. Ek tree op as Stadsbeplanningskonsulent en het die afgelope paar jaar na my alrede verskillende tipes aanseke ingevolge die Munisipale Verordening van die verskillende Munisipaliteite suksesvol hander.

11. Gedurende die tydperk het ek ook onderseke by verskeie munisipaliteite gedoen rakende die funksionering van die Stadsbeplannings- en Boubeheer Afdelings. Ek het ook in sekere gevalle munisipaliteit en die Appelloverheid bygestaan met die hantering van Appelle teen die besluite van die Bevoegde Gesag.

12. Ek is ten volle op hoogte hoe die prosedures tydens die vergaderings werk en het n uitgebreide kennis van die Munisipale Beplanningsverordening. Trouens ek was n lid van die komitee wat verantwoordelik was om die konsepdocument op te stel toe ek nog by die Provinciale Regering werkzaam was.

13. Soos wat duidelik uit my werksonderwysing wat hierna vol afgelei kan word het ek n wye praktiese onderwysing van alle fasette van die Beplanningsveld.
RECORD OF PROFESSIONAL CAREER

1 TRAINING

1.1 After obtaining my matriculation certificate in 1969 at the Worcester Boys' High, I completed my compulsory military training at the Infantry Battalion in Oudtshoorn.

1.2 I completed my BA and Masters in Town and Regional Planning in 1973 and 1976 respectively at the University of Stellenbosch. In addition I qualified in an administrative direction in 1982 when I completed my B Honours degree in Public Administration through extramural studies at the University of Stellenbosch.

1.3 In addition to my formal academic training, I have completed several courses in the work environment including management and computer courses.

2 WORK EXPERIENCE

2.1 Period 1 March 1976 to 31 August 1997

2.1.1 I started my career on 1 March 1976 at the then Provincial Administration of the Cape in the directorate responsible for town and regional planning in the province. During this period I progressed from a Town and Regional Planner to a Chief Town and Regional Planner and I gained extensive experience in many facets of the public sector, both provincial and municipal.

2.1.2 My experience includes the following:

(a) Management of the following types of applications/appeals in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985):

(i) Structure Plans
(ii) Zoning Schemes
(iii) Rezoning
(iv) Subdivision
(v) Departures
(vi) Contravention levy
(vii) Imposing and amendment of conditions of approval etc.

(b) Handling of applications for removal and amendment of conditions in terms of the Removal of Restrictions Act 1967 (Act 84 of 1967)

(c) Handling of applications for the designation of areas for less formal settlement and approval of layout plans in terms of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, 1991 (Act 113 of 1991)
Management of the following types of applications in terms of the Black Communities Development Act 1964, Act 15 of 1964, and the regulations under the Act:

- Declaration of land as Development Areas
- Subdivision
- Rezoning
- Town Planning Schemes

Management of the following types of applications under the Municipal Ordinance 1974 (Ordinance 15 of 1974):

- Closure of Open Space
- Closing of Public Streets
- Sale of Municipal Land

Management of the following types of applications under the Physical Planning Act 1967 (Act 88 of 1967):

- The compilation of various Guide plans
- Amendment of Guide Plans
- Consistency ruling in terms of Guide Plans
- Establishment of industrial areas

2.1.3 In addition to the normal management and line function responsibilities, I acted as project leader for the development of residential areas for the lower income groups such as Sisaman (Port Nolloth), Norvalspont, Grabouw, Izamoyethu (Hout Bay), Happy Valley, Blackheath, Plettenberg Bay etc. In these cases I was responsible for coordinating the entire development process including land identification, project approval, public participation, planning approval, funding, installation of infrastructure, construction of housing etc. The multidisciplinary project teams consisted of different professions including planners, engineers, geologists, surveyors.

2.1.4 I have represented Provincial Government in various committees and important consultations. For example, I have served on various committees to compile Guide Plans for the province under the Physical Planning Act 1967 (Act 88 of 1967).

2.1.5 I acted as chairman of a committee which compiled the planning schemes which were compiled under the Townships Ordinance 1964 (Ordinance 33 of 1964) with the view to declare them as zoning schemes under Section 7 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985 (Ordinance 16 of 1985) with the commencement of the latter legislation.

2.1.6 I have served on various committees relevant to the development strategies for the former Homelands to accomplish the suitability of lands and infrastructure and to formulate their expansion.
2.1 I was the chairman of the committee which evaluated applications for industrial development in the then Cape Province in terms of section 2 of the Physical Planning Act 1967.

2.2 Period 1 September 1997 to 31 July 2002

2.2.1 From 1 October 1997 to 31 July 2002 I occupied the position of Director Land Development Management in the Community Services Branch of the then Department of Planning Local Government and Housing. I was responsible for managing at Director's level the administration of all town and regional planning applications/appeals in the Western Cape. This task entailed managing the processing of applications/appeals in terms of various sets of planning legislation including:

(a) The Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985)
(b) The Removals of Restrictions Act 1967 (Act 84 of 1967)
(c) The Less Formal Townships Establishment Act 1991 (Act 113 of 1991)
(d) The regulations issued in terms of the Black Communities Development Act 1967 (Act 4 of 1984)

In this regard also see paragraph 2.1.2 above.

2.2.2 My responsibility also included the administration of the Planning Advisory Board. This Board is made up of professional individuals selected from the private sector and assists the Minister in evaluating the merits of applications in terms of the abovementioned legislation.

2.2.3 During 2002 I was the acting Chief Director for a period of more than 7 months due to the illness of the then Chief Director. During this specific period I was responsible for the management and administration of the amalgamation between the Planning and Administrative components of the Community Services Branch and the Environmental component of the former Department of Nature Conservation, Culture and Sport.

2.2.4 Other responsibilities functions which I had or were involved in during this period were the following:

(a) The compilation of the Planning and Development Act 1999 (Act 7 of 1999). One of the objectives of this Act was to consolidate the fragmented planning legislation in the Western Cape.

(b) Chaining a committee which managed the compilation of the regulations which were required to implement the abovementioned Act including regulations for public participation, appeal procedures, and the functioning of the Planning Review Board.

(c) Chaining a Task Team which was responsible for compiling new provincial model zoning scheme regulations. These regulations reflected the Provincial
policy for land use management and included all the zonings and land use restrictions for the specific land uses.

(a) The establishment of the Planning Review Board in terms of the Planning and Development Act

(b) The amendment of section 144.2 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance on various occasions

(c) The administration of land which was bought by Province in its capacity as the local authority for the development of less formal townships

(d) The transfer of land in the above regard in terms of the appropriate legislation to the identified beneficiaries

(e) Managing the land reform program within the Provincial Government. This included other functions such as dealing with restitution applications, the updating of land use rights and small farmer settlement. In 2000 I was responsible for the compilation of a policy whereby all restitution applications on property owned by the Provincial Housing Development Board had to be dealt with within the Western Cape.

(f) Representing the Chief Directorate on the Provincial Housing Board which dealt with applications for low cost housing

(g) Serving on the Provincial Property Committee which was responsible for the management of all provincial property

(h) Representing the Province on the committee which dealt with the disposal of State Land in the Western Cape

(i) Responsible for the administration of all court cases against the Department with regard to Planning matters

(j) Coordination of all Parliamentary questions and enquiries from the Press within the Chief Directorate

(k) Responsible for amendments of land use planning legislation which were processed and taken through the Parliamentary processes

(l) Initiation of the amendment of section 62 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32/2000) in order to expedite the finalisation of planning applications

(m) Serving on a committee which evaluated the population growth in the Western Cape

(n) Acting as the presiding officer during a disciplinary hearing of an official who followed incorrect procedures during the processing of an application to favour a developer
2.3 Period 1 August 2002 to 31 March 2004

2.3.1 On 1 August 2002 a restructuring of certain of the Departments of the Provincial Government took place. The Chief Directorate of Land Management and the Chief Directorate of Environmental Impact Studies of the Department of Conservation, Culture and Sport amalgamated to become the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

2.3.2 During this period I continued to do all the planning functions and management functions as set out in paragraph 2.2.

2.3.3 From November 2003 to 31 March 2004, apart from my normal duties, I also acted as Director of Integrated Environmental Management.

2.3.4 During this period I was part of management to evaluate the integration of the planning and environmental functions of the Department in order to follow an integrated approach from April 2004.

2.3.5 I was responsible for coordinating all comments and had to make affidavits where the Department was involved in legal action.

2.4 Period 1 April 2004 to 31 August 2008

2.4.1 From 1 April 2004 to 31 August 2008 I was the Director Integrated Environmental Management for Regions. In response to the planning and environmental matters presented earlier the reorganisation of the eastern part of the City of Cape Town as well as the Cape Winelands, Central Karoo and Eden

2.4.2 I was responsible for all planning functions in my region, the details of which are already reflected in descriptions in paragraphs 2.3 and 2.4 above.

In addition I was involved in the following general planning functions of the Province as a whole: regardless of geographical distribution:

1. preparation of a planning scheme with regard to procedures and policies.
Served as the Departmental representative on the Land Reform Committee of the then Department of Local Government and Housing

Served on the committee which compiled draft legislation to integrate Planning, Environment and Heritage Legislation

Acted as Chair of the Working Group for Planning Legislation to complete integrated planning legislation for the Western Cape

Act as speaker at meetings of the Consuting Town and Regional Planners forum on how to speed up applications

Handed various training courses within the Department for planning legislation

Served on various committees that compiled manuals for planning

Served as a provincial representative on Working Group 4 for Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism

2.4.3 I was also the Competent Authority for handling of applications under the Environmental Protection Act 1997 (Act 75 of 1997), and the Regulations in terms of the National Environment Conservation Act 1998 (Act 107 of 1998). This function included, among others, the following aspects:

a. Consideration of all environmental applications under the relevant legislation for the issuance of Record of Decisions (ROD) and Environmental EA approvals

b. Consideration of all applications for amendment of Record of Decisions and environmental EA

c. Processing of appeals to the Competent Authority

d. Handling of 24G applications and assessing penalties

2.4.4 Other aspects which were both part of the planning and the environmental field are as follows:

a. Acted as chairman of the Committee drafting legislation for the then Department of Local Government and Housing to replace the Chairman of Planning and Environmental Applications within Districts

b. Acted as departmental representative on the Inter-departmental Council on Environmental Services

c. Acted on the departmental task team which set up policies for the development of Golf Courses and Pitches.
(d) Acted as a speaker at the annual meeting of IAIA

(e) Acted as provincial representative on Working Group 4 of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism

(f) Attended an international conference in Basel, Switzerland dealing with Planning and the Environment in 2005

(g) Was requested by the Swartland Municipal Manager to handle a disciplinary investigation regarding the misuse of power by an official who was responsible for town planning in the municipality

(h) Was appointed by the Chief of Human Resources to investigate a grievance of a Deputy Director against his supervisor

(i) Initiate an investigation by an industrial psychologist into the human relations/management style of some middle managers within the regional office in George

(j) Represented management on the Departmental IMLC committee

2.5 Period from 1 September 2008 to 31 August 2014

2.5.1 Since 1 September 2008, I have been the Director of Environment and Spatial Planning, with the following responsibilities

(a) The preparation of Planning and Environmental Policy. During this period various policy documents were advertised for comment while the PSDF was approved as Section 4(6) structure plan in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985

(b) Assisted municipalities with the preparation of Spatial Development Frameworks in order to promote land use and environmental planning in regional context. An important component of this is the BESP (Built Environment Support Programme) in collaboration with the Department of Human Settlements

(c) The withdrawal of all Guide Plans and obsolete structure plans respectively in terms of the Physical Planning Act 1991 and the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985

(d) The planning law reform process

(e) From 14 November 2008 the implementation of the additional Coastal Management function was added as one of the responsibilities to the Spatial Planning Directorate
5. Since 1 April 2010 I have also been responsible for the administration of the Planning Advisory Board.

2.5.2 I have represented the Provincial Government and the department on several occasions in the past on committees and important discussions. Additional aspects include:

a. Served as departmental representative on the Premier’s District 6 work group.

b. Served as departmental representative on the Provincial Property Committee.

c. Acted on the committee of the Directorate of Legal Services Delegations who deals with departments within the Province.

d. Served as departmental representative on the Provincial Transport Working Group of the Department of Public Works and Transport.

e. Served as departmental representative on the Municipal Infrastructure Work Group (MIG).

f. Served as departmental representative on PSO 11 of the Department of Agriculture.

g. Served as departmental representative on PSO 7 of the Department of Human Settlements.

It was requested by the Minister to conduct an investigation on a complex application which included the sale of land, rezoning of developments and the approval of building plans etc. at Outshoorn Municipality.

I served on committee with the Department of Local Government which investigated the sale of municipal land and the procedure for the planning and environmental applications at Overstrand. A similar investigation regarding planning and environmental an application for the rezoning of land in Stellenbosch was also conducted.

On 14th September 2011 I served on the DPC Committee for the BAS Departments for a period of about 10 years.

I acted as a representative on the Departmental Tender Committee several times.

m. Serve as Chairman of the Infrastructure Task Group of the Department of Agriculture for the OBP project on the development of infrastructure as one of the National priorities.

n. Served as departmental representative on the National Planning Committee (NPC) for the preparation of new national legislation and represented submissions in respect of the Provincial perspective during the August 2010
meeting

(o) Did an investigation at the Bitou Municipality on various planning and related matters after a complaint was received regarding the handling of applications by the chief planner.

(p) Served as a member to compile the Municipal Planning Bylaws.

2.5.3 Under my leadership the following occurred during this period:

(a) New integrated planning legislation for the Western Cape was completed and assented by the Premier.

(b) The concept Biosphere legislation for the Province was prepared, advertised for comment and approved by Parliament.

(c) A departmental database was developed and now consists of all municipalities, organizations, for example, ratepayers' associations, non-governmental groups, etc, and more than 1,400 individual persons.

(d) Since September 2008, more than 40 circulars were sent to all municipalities and other governmental clients in order to explain policies, information requests or to disclose information, etc.

(e) Was responsible for the evaluation of all appeals in terms of section 14(2) of LUPO against the lapsing of land use rights.

(f) Several general zoning scheme amendments in terms of Section 8 and 9 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985, took place where new policy were incorporated to resolve problems which existed. Amendments to the zoning schemes were made to include among other the following: 1) communication facilities, 2) amendments of definitions for agriculture, and 3) alternative energy facilities.

(h) Initiated training courses at SALGA where Planning and Environmental Legislation were presented to politicians and officials.

(i) Training was provided to members of SALGA on spatial development frameworks. Individual training was also provided to Councilors of municipalities.

(j) Initiated training courses to the staff of the Surveyor General in respect of planning legislation.

(k) Provided training regarding all aspects of planning to various municipalities including Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn, George, etc.
2.5.4 I was responsible for the following projects

a. The review of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) including the compilation of the Provincial Spatial Plan (PSP)
b. Completion of Phase 1 of the BESP program
c. Roll out of Phase 2 of the BESP program
d. Review of planning legislation in the Western Cape
e. Determination of setback lines for the Western Cape coastline

2.5.5 Other projects which I was responsible for included the following

a. The establishment of minimum standards for town planning in the Province
b. Completion of the second phase of the GAP (Gap Analysis) program of municipal SDFs
c. Review of the Growth Potential Study of the Western Cape Towns as an introduction to the review of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF)
d. The manual for procedure for the preparation of Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs)
e. The manual for Development in Rural Areas
f. The drafting of regulations under the Provincial Planning Act

3 PERIOD since 1 SEPTEMBER 2014

Since my retirement on 31 August 2014 I am busy with Town Planning consulting work. In this regard I have compiled applications for rezoning subdivisions, departures, consolidations, etc. which were finalized successfully.

I was appointed by Theewaterskloof to conduct an investigation in the functioning of the Town Planning and Building section. In my report I identified all the shortcomings/problems which existed and made recommendation of how it could be solved. All my recommendations were implemented.

I assisted Municipalities to evaluated appeals which were submitted against the decision of the Delegated Officer and assisted the Appeal Authority.
Since 2015 I am a member of MPT's, namely Stellenbosch, Swartland en Theewaterskloof. In the latter case I am the Chair person of the Tribunal.

4.

IN CONCLUSION OF MY EXPERIENCE

My experience broadly involve the following:

(a) I have extensive knowledge of all the different aspects of the planning field, I am an expert in planning law, land use planning on provincial level, as well as in similar areas at municipalities, e.g., Integrated Development Plans, land reform, sale of municipal land etc. In this context the Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) of Municipalities is a very important component.

(b) I have an extensive knowledge of the handling of applications in terms of environmental and related legislation.

(c) Due to my work I am constantly involved in negotiations at all levels. I have thorough experience and ability to relate to people at all levels to negotiate and liaise with politicians, including Premiers, Ministers, consultants outside parliamentary groups, communities, local authorities, including mayors and councilors, etc. In this regard it is important to take into account that the tasks performed, included liaising with the community at the lowest level as well as politicians at the highest level. I have also completed negotiation skills courses.

(d) I have extensive management experience at all levels of the functional work environment and also served as project leader and chairman of many committees and project teams. This aspect includes collaborations with various Municipalities.

(e) I am computer literate and have completed computer courses in Word, Excel and PowerPoint. I handle all my work on a personal computer.

(f) At present I am a member of 3 Municipal Planning Tribunals, Stellenbosch, Swartland and Theewaterskloof. In the latter case I am the chair person.
Dear Mr Juries

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 17 April 2019 (via email), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras

Head Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Tel: +27 21 888 8604 | Fax: +27 21 886 5894
Postal: P.O. Box 17, Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Plain Street, Stellenbosch 7600

www.stellenbosch.gov.za

From: Kaylin Botha [mailto: kaylinkay@gmail.com]
Sent: 17 April 2019 03:10 PM
To: Ilze Couvaras
Subject: [EX] Fwd: MPT APPLICATION

Good Day Ilze

I trust this email finds you well.

As discussed telephonically, please find herewith attached Jason Juries' application for the MPT position.

If you require any further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,

Kaylin Botha
STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY

DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599

Tel no: (021) 808 8604 (祜e Counsil)
Fax no: (021) 806 6899
E-mail: its.counsil@stellenbosch.gov.za

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

I, ................................................................................................................................., ID ............................................................................................................................., whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate.................................................................................................................................as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

............................................................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................................................

Signed at .............................................................. on this ______ day of __________ 2019

.............................................................. NOMINATOR

.............................................................. WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Jason Michael</th>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Jures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number</td>
<td>8908165105087</td>
<td>Date Of Birth</td>
<td>16-08-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>13 Tafelberg street, Mount Simon, Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td>13 Tafelberg street, Mount Simon, Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cell</td>
<td>076 308 0432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:jason@greenrock-group.co.za">jason@greenrock-group.co.za</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, _________________________________________, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74 (3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

421 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

422 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

423 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

N/A
5. DECLARATION

I, Jason Michael Jurres, ID 8908165105087 declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 16 day of April 2019

NOMINEE/APPLICANT

WITNESS 1

WITNESS 2
To:
Stellenbosch Local Municipality
Director: Planning and Economic Development

Reference: Call for Municipal Planning Tribunal nominations

Please accept this motivation letter for the above-mentioned Municipal Planning Tribunal position and the opportunity to contribute to the sustainable growth and development of Stellenbosch Local Municipality.

The Municipal Planning Tribunal is responsible for making decisions on categories of land use development applications and my professional work experience, formal qualifications and academic achievements provide sufficient evidence of competence in relation to small- and large-scale complex land development application decision-making abilities.

My professional work experience comprise of public sector employment in local government (City of Cape Town) in departments such as land use management, spatial planning and urban design as well as project packaging and private sector employment at small-medium size consulting firms (JONO Trust Professional Planners and Sustainable Planning Solutions) and a global consulting firm (Aurecon), and recently my independent consulting practice (Greenrock Group).

Being the managing director of an urban planning and property development economics consulting practice affords me the availability and flexibility to structure my time in accordance with the Municipal Planning Tribunal’s schedule. Furthermore, as a young black urbanist, it is imperative to consider my application favourable in order to promote diversity, transformation and inclusion within the technical decision-making bodies of government.

Thank you for taking the time to review my application and looking forward to hearing from you.

Yours sincerely,

Jason Juries
MScPS (cand) MCRP BCP Hons (UCT) BTINRP NDTRNP (CPU)  
Pt. Pin A/2096/2018 (SACPLAN) MSAPI 12550
Jason Michael Juric
Professional Urban Planner
PrPfi (SAQAP) MSAPF MSCE (canal) MCSP BCP Hons. BTNNRP NDNRP
E: jason.m.juric@gmail.com | C: +27 (0) 76 306 0432
Cape Town, Western Cape, South Africa

Experience

**Current - 09/2018**
- **MANAGING DIRECTOR**
  - Urban Planning and Property Development Economics

**09/2018 - 07/2017**
- **PROFESSIONAL URBAN PLANNER**
  - Engineering and Infrastructure Advisory

**02/2017 - 01/2017**
- **PROFESSIONAL URBAN PLANNER**
  - Project Packaging Unit

**01/2016 - 05/2014**
- **PROFESSIONAL URBAN PLANNER**
  - District Spatial Planning

**04/2014 - 09/2013**
- **ASSISTANT URBAN PLANNER**
  - Cape Town Planning and Building Development Management
  - Land Use Planning

**08/2013 - 02/2012**
- **CANDIDATE URBAN PLANNER**
  - Human Settlements Planning

**12/2010 - 01/2010**
- **CANDIDATE URBAN PLANNER**
  - Cape Town Planning and Building Development Management
  - Land Use Planning

Skills

**PROFESSIONAL**
- Report writing
- Research
- Project management
- MSExcel
- MSWord
- MSOutlook
- MSPowerPoint
- SPSS
- GRAPhics design
- AutoCAD
- ArcGIS
- Adobe Photoshop
- Adobe InDesign
- Adobe Illustrator
- Sketchup

**PERSONAL**
- Leadership
- Presentation
- Communication

Education

**SUSTAINABLE PRECINCTS AP**
Green Buildings Council South Africa (GBCSA) 2019

**MSC PROPERTY STUDIES**
University of Cape Town 2018 - 2020

**MASTER OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING**
University of Cape Town 2017 - 2017

**BACHELOR OF CITY PLANNING**
University of Cape Town 2016 - 2016

**MASTER OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING**
Cape Peninsula University of Technology 2012 - 2012

**BACHELOR OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING**
Cape Peninsula University of Technology 2009 - 2011

Accomplishments
- KW Johnston Bequest Scholarship (2017)
- Master Research Scholarship (2017)
- NRF Masters Innovation Scholarship (2017)
- Hugh and Win Walker Scholarship (2016)
- Best Infill Development Project (2010)
Project Experience Overview

Drakenstein Spatial Development Framework (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 08/2018 – 06/2020. Strategic Spatial Planner. Appointed to review the Drakenstein Local Municipality Spatial Development Framework which will direct and illustrate the future spatial form and growth of the city. Involved for 1 person-month. (Drakenstein Local Municipality).

Breede Valley Spatial Development Framework (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 07/2018 – 01/2020. Strategic Spatial Planner. Appointed to review the Breede Valley Local Municipality Spatial Development Framework which will direct and illustrate the future spatial form and growth of the city. Involved for 0.5 person-month. (Breede Valley Local Municipality).

Chatty/ Jachtvlakte Precinct Planning (Eastern Cape Province, South Africa) 06/2018 – 07/2019. Town and Regional Planner. Appointed to develop a precinct plan which will illustrate the future spatial structure of Chatty/Jachtvlakte Precinct. The aim of this precinct plan is to enable mixed-use intensification and densification around Chatty Link Road, Bloemendal Arterial and Standford Road extension through a comprehensive precinct plan, business plan and implementation framework. Involved for 2 person-months. (Nelson Mandela Bay Local Municipality).

Knysna Cemetery Master Planning (Western Cape, Eden District, South Africa) 11/2017 – 09/2018. Town and Regional Planner. Appointed by Knysna Municipality to develop a cemetery in the Windheuwel area and was required to complete the layout design and the consequent statutory town planning processes to establish the new cemetery. Involved for 2 person-months. (Knysna Local Municipality).

City of Tshwane National Upgrade Support Programme (NUSP) (Gauteng Province, South Africa) 01/2018 - 03/2019. Town and Regional Planner. The National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP) is an initiative of the National Department of Human Settlements aimed at improving the practice of informal settlement upgrading in South Africa. The NUSP also strongly focused on addressing the human settlement challenges in South Africa through incremental interventions and capacity building across government, local communities and the private sector. The policy intent of the NUSP is to create 400 000 households in well-located informal settlements to receive basic services and secure tenure. This programme is to be implemented in 45 municipalities across South Africa. Its objectives are to improve programmatic approaches to upgrading, strengthening coordination with other sectors and partners as well as strengthening the capacity of government and professional practitioners to implement community-based incremental upgrading. The overarching goals are the attainment of security of tenure, health and security as well as empowerment in the informal settlement context. The Tshwane NUSP project aims to assess and categorise Tshwane Municipality’s informal settlements, and thereafter develop a municipal wide strategy and programme. Finally, this project will develop detailed strategies for the identified settlements. Responsible for the assessment of the regional, sub-metropolitan and local environmental characteristics for all the informal settlements within Region 1, 6 and 7 respectively. Involved for 1 person-month. (National Department of Human Settlements).
Integrated transport and land-use planning support for the Dar es Salaam Metropolitan Development Project (DMDP) (Tanzania) 01/2017 - 08/2018. Town and Regional Planner. Dar es Salaam is expected to become a mega city by 2030 with a population of over 10 million, but there is currently no metropolitan master plan guiding the development of the city. As a result, its growth has been shaped by informal settlements. The Dar es Salaam Metropolitan Project (DMDP) aims to improve urban services and institutional capacity in the metropolitan area. Aurecon provided highways, civil and geotechnical engineering; as well as property advice; local planning and legal issues. The project comprised two phases, the first of which was the baseline assessment to establish the current situation within the BRT corridor followed by Phase 2 which included specific proposals, guidelines and urban design interventions especially surrounding the BRT stations. Responsible for assisting with the map compilation for infrastructural services and community facilities provision based on the future growth scenarios. Involved for 0.5 person-months. (Tanzania President's Office, Regional Administration and Local Government (PORALG).

Urban Vision Framework for Uitvlught (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 10/2017 - 04/2018. Municipality of Breede Valley. Aurecon was appointed for the compilation of an Urban Vision Framework which will contextualise future development, create a vision and present a site-specific development option for the Uitvlught industrial land in Worcester. This is aimed at facilitating economic growth, job creation and increased vertical integration of current value chains in the local and regional economy. Responsible for the urban planning analysis and writing inputs, map formulation, document control and assisting with the stakeholder engagements in the form of an urban vision workshop. Involved for 2 person-months. (Municipality of Breede Valley).

Adriaanse Local Area Planning Initiative (LAPI) (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 02/2015 - 02/2016. Strategic Spatial Planner. The project entailed the analysis and compilation of a precinct plan for the upgrade of Adriaanse, Cape Town. The project consisted of a contextual analysis and conceptual proposals for urban upgrading such as non-motorised transport (NMT), landscaping and community residential unit (CRU) flat upgrades as well as the development of vacant city-owned land within the area. Responsible for the contextual analysis, precinct planning, project proposals and project input as well as internal department engagements. Involved for 3 person-months. (City of Cape Town, Spatial Planning and Urban Design Department).

Morgenster Road Housing Development (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 04/2012 - 11/2015. Town and Regional Planner. The project entailed the development of approximately 400 subsidy housing units in Beacon Valley, Cape Town. Responsible for assisting with the layout design, team management, contextual analysis and the formal land development application to permit the development of the units. Involved for 2 person-months. (City of Cape Town: Department of Human Settlements).

Redevelopment of Cape Town Station: Adderley Street Precinct (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 09/2011 - 10/2015. Town and Regional Planner. The project entailed legal planning guidance to protect all existing development rights within the Cape Town station precinct and to prepare and manage any additional development rights processes that are required to implement a mixed-use office, commercial and retail mall. Responsible for assisting with the layout design, contextual analysis and land use survey. Involved for 2 person-months. (Eris Property Group).
Highlands Drive Housing Development (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 04/2012 - 10/2015. Town and Regional Planner. The project entailed the development of approximately 800 subsidy housing units in Beacon Valley, Cape Town. Responsible for assisting with the layout design, team management, contextual analysis and the formal land development application to permit the development of the units. Involved for 2 person-months. (City of Cape Town: Department of Human Settlements).

Imperial Street Housing Development (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 11/2012 - 09/2015. Town and Regional Planner. The project involved the development of approximately 500 subsidy housing units in Beacon Valley, Cape Town. Responsible for assisting with the layout design, team management, contextual analysis and the formal land development application to permit the development of the units. Involved for 2 person-months. (City of Cape Town: Department of Human Settlements).

Pre-feasibility study for the Paint City site (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 07/2015 - 08/2015. Strategic Spatial Planner. The project entailed an in-depth feasibility analysis to determine site suitability for redevelopment. The project consists of a contextual analysis and redevelopment proposals for the Paint City site and upgrade proposals for Bellville's public transport interchange (PTI). Responsible for the compilation of the current planning initiatives, broader contextual and site analysis, research and project input as well as line department engagements as a spatial planner. Involved for 1 person-month. (City of Cape Town, Spatial Planning and Urban Design Department).

Halt Road regeneration framework (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 02/2013 - 09/2014. Strategic Spatial Planner. The project entailed the compilation of a spatial development framework (SDF) for the regeneration of Halt Road in Elsies River, Cape Town. The project outlined conceptual proposals for urban upgrading such as non-motorised transport (NMT), landscaping and demarcation of informal trading areas, the promotion of mixed-use redevelopment and community residential unit (CRU) flat upgrades as well as the development of vacant city-owned land. Responsible for assisting with the contextual analysis, precinct planning, project proposals and project input as a spatial planner. Involved for 2 person-months. (City of Cape Town, Spatial Planning and Urban Design Department).

Green Point Phase 3 Housing Development (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 06/2011 - 11/2013. Town and Regional Planner. The project entailed the development of approximately 350 subsidy housing units as part of the Green Point housing development in, Khayelitsha, Cape Town. Responsible for assisting with the layout design, contextual analysis, on-site notices, client engagement and team management as well as assisting with the land development application to permit the development of the housing units. Involved for 3 person-months. (City of Cape Town: Department of Human Settlements).

Atlantis Kanonkop Housing Development (Western Cape Province, South Africa) 10/2011-10/2013. Town and Regional Planner. The project entailed the development of approximately 100 subsidy housing units in Atlantis, Cape Town. Responsible for assisting with the layout design, contextual analysis, client engagement and team management as well as assisting with the land development application to permit the development of the units. Involved for 5 person-months. (City of Cape Town: Department of Human Settlements).
Mentoring Experience

- Student Mentor, CPUT Town and Regional Planning in-service training students (JONO Trust Professional Planners 2012-2014)
- Student Mentor, CPUT Town and Regional Planning in-service training students (City of Cape Town 2014-2016)
- UCT Master of City and Regional Planning Class representative (2017)

References

Professor Vanessa Watson (UCT)
Email: vanessa.watson@uct.ac.za
Phone: +27 (0)21 650 2387

Nancy Odendaal
Associate Professor (UCT)
Email: nancy.odendaal@uct.ac.za
Phone: +27 (0)21 650 2365

Tanya Winkler Associate Professor (UCT)
Email: tanja.winkler@uct.ac.za
Phone: +27 (0)21 650 2360

Tania Katzschner Senior Lecturer (UCT)
Email: tania.katzschner@uct.ac.za
Phone: +27 (0)21 650 2361

Chad Newman
District Manager Planning and Building Development Management
Email: chad.newman@capetown.gov.za
Phone: 082 254 1445

Mark Job
Managing Director, JONO Trust Professional Planners
Email: mark@jonotrust.co.za
Phone: 079 585 4361
Cape Peninsula University of Technology

THE NATIONAL DIPLOMA

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

is awarded to

JASON MICHAEL JURIES

student number

209005084

with effect from

01 JULY 2012

Registrar

Vice-Chancellor

2167129

Scanned by CamScanner
THE DEGREE
BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Awarded to

JASON MICHAEL JURIES

Student number
209005094

With effect from:
01 DECEMBER 2012

[Signature]
Registrar

[Signature]
Vice-Chancellor

412 994

Scanned by CamScanner
We certify that

Jason Michael Juries

was admitted to the degree of

Bachelor of City Planning Honours

on 23 December 2016

[Signature]
Vice-Chancellor

[Signature]
Registrar

Scanned by CamScanner
We certify that

Jason Michael Juries

was admitted to the degree of

Master of City and Regional Planning

on 3 April 2018

Vice-Chancellor

Registrar

Scanned by CamScanner
The South African Council for Planners

SACPLAN

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Issued in terms of Section 13 (4) of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act 36 of 2002)

This is to Certify that

Jason Michael Juries

I.D. NUMBER 8908165105087

is registered as a

Professional Planner

In terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 and is authorised
to act as such in accordance with the said Act and the Rules
prescribed thereunder.

Issued under the Seal of the Council

[Signature]

CHAIRPERSON

[Signature]

REGISTRAR

REGISTRATION NUMBER A/2006/2015

DATE 15/01/2005

Scanned by CamScanner
This certifies that

Jason Michael Juries

has been inducted as

Corporate Member
Member number 12550

Of the

South African Planning Institute

Issued under the seal of the Institute

Nthato Mhlyuku
President

May 2015
Date
Good Day Ilze

I trust this email finds you well.

As discussed telephonically, please find herewith attached Jason Juries’ application for the MPT position.

If you require any further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards
Kaylin Botha
UPDATE
CALL FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL NOMINATIONS:
SUBMISSIONS VIA EMAIL

Notice is hereby given that the submission of nominations for suitably qualified and experienced professionals as public persons to be appointed as members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may, due to the Telkom Signal Transfer Point being down which is affecting the fax line, be done via email to ilze.couvaras@stellenbosch.gov.za.

Telkom distributed the following notice on 16 April 2019:
Major Event: Multiple customers affected by links to Telkom Signal Transfer Point being down affecting all Telkom routes to PE, BFN and Cape Town (NET1763945).

This event has caused the incoming fax line at Stellenbosch Municipality to show as unresponsive. In order to address connectivity, you are hereby informed that any nomination submissions may now be submitted via email to the below mentioned email address.

Completed nomination forms must be accompanied by a Curriculum Vitae of the nominee.

Enquiries: Ilze Couvaras
Email: ilze.couvaras@stellenbosch.gov.za
Tel: +27 21 808 8604

The closing date for the nomination is 18 April 2019. Applications must be sent to the Director: Planning and Economic Development at:

Postal Address:
PO Box 17
Stellenbosch
7599

or

Physical Address:
Plein Street
Stellenbosch
7600

or
Email: ilze.couvaras@stellenbosch.gov.za

Notice No P08/19
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Municipal Offices, Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
Dear Mr. Jansen,

With reference to your nomination of Mr. E. Deign for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 18 April 2019 (by hand) I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV (of the nominee) accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras

Head, Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

+27 21 908 6381 Fax +27 21 908 7139
Postal: PO Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Main Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

---
STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY
DIRECTORATE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599

Tel no: (021) 808 8604 (Lisa Cowarsa)
Fax no: (021) 806 6999
E-mail: lisa.cowarsa@stellenbosch.gov.za

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

Full Names: Andre Stevens
Surname: Jansen
Identity Number: 4911155629089
Date Of Birth: 15 Nov 1949
Residential Address: 22 Seerueu Str, Paradyskloof
STELLENBOSCH
Postal Address: DIET
Code: 7600

Tel: Cell: 079 489 9865
Email: andre.jansen49@gmail.com

2. NOMINATION

I, Andre Stevens, Jansen ID 4911155629089, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate J E Dalpert as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

J E Dalpert has met the required experience, skills and educational background to be an asset and provide value in this regard.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 16 day of April 2019

NOMINATOR

WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names: JACOBUS EDUARDUS</th>
<th>Surname: DELOREYT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number: 5217195070085</td>
<td>Date Of Birth: 19/12/1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address: 22 LERCHNATH, PARADYSLOOF</td>
<td>Code: 7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address: DITTOO</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 021 856 1644</td>
<td>Cell: 053 611 9164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: eddie.cedeim.co.za</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, J.E. DELOREYT, ID 5217195070085, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1. In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

42.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

42.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in fair, unbiased and proper manner;

42.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

None
5. DECLARATION

JE DELOEDT
ID 521219 4896 C858 declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;

b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;

c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;

d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;

e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;

f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;

g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;

h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;

i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;

j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and

k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at STELENBOSCH on this 17 day of April 2019

Nominee/Applicant

WITNESS 1

WITNESS 2
Additional Information

I have the pleasure of nominating Eddie Delport as a member of Stellenbosch Municipality Planning tribunal.

Mr Delport is a Professional Engineer and has been a municipal official for most of his career working with and administering developers and town planning applicants. He held the following positions capacitating him for such a position:

- Director Engineering Services Stellenbosch Municipality, also acting as Director Planning and Economic Development for a period.
- Director Technical Services Breede Valley Municipality, where Town Planning, the Building Inspectorate as well as Electricity reported to him.

Under his leadership - for a period of over twenty years - many developments were approved, revised or declined.

As a member of the tribunal, he would be fair, impartial and an asset to Stellenbosch Council and the community it serves.
CURRICULUM VITAE

PERSONAL DETAILS

Name
Eddie Delport

Contact details
Coronata 22, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch 7600
Tel: 021 880 1046
Cell: 083 611 9164
Email: Eddie@edim.co.za

Date of Birth
19 December 1952

Nationality
South African

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

1977 B.Sc Eng (Civil), University of Pretoria
1981 B Eng (Hons) (Civil), University of Pretoria
1988 Hons B & A (Executive), University of Stellenbosch
1990 MBA, University of Stellenbosch

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP

- Engineering Council of South Africa:
  Registered Professional Engineer

- Fellow, Institute of Municipal Engineers of Southern Africa (IMESA)
  Member of IMESA Council from 1998 to present. Currently Exco-member
  and current Treasurer of the Institution.

- Ex-Chairman of the Association of Cape Municipal Engineers (ACME),
  and of Western Cape Masebambane

PROFESSIONAL CAREER:

Summary

After completing the first five engineering years in the South African Transport Services managing several large infrastructure projects, I joined local government in 1982. Learning my trade as municipal engineer in Kempton Park, I systematically progressed professionally in all aspects of infrastructure management (operation, maintenance, planning and design) and social improvement projects, helping Tembisa in the late 80’s. Three years in the private sector gained me valuable experience in specialised project management and low cost developments.

Being the chief technical officer (with various titles from time to time) at Stellenbosch Council from 1992 to 2005, has given me the opportunity to successfully manage an engineering department through all the
transformation phases. Stellenbosch Council also gave me the opportunity to be involved in water and sanitation issues on provincial and national level.

Since leaving Stellenbosch Council in July 2005, I have developed my SMME-business (EDIM), lectured infrastructure management at Stellenbosch University, and was part of some ground-breaking intervention projects in local government.

- **Director Technical Services Breede Valley Municipality: 2013 to 2017.**
  - Reporting to the MM and responsible for Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Public Works and Town Planning.
  - Covered all aspects of the above to turn-around this cash-stricken municipality that has been sucked dry over a period of 20-years – no easy task, to say the least.

- **Private Practice: 2005 to 2013**
  - Lectures Project Management, Engineering Economics and Professional Practice to final year engineering students at the University of Stellenbosch.
  - Project: Drinking Water Quality Management System (eWQMS) – design and roll out to all local authorities in South Africa. The project was the predecessor of the Blue/Green Drop system, and received international recognition as the best O&M project in the world by the International Water Association (IWA) – a project that had its roots in Stellenbosch. A 6-Year DWA project now incorporated in the MBI below.
  - Project: Municipal Benchmarking Initiative (MBI) project to gather data and distribute information to all Water Services Authorities on services KPI’s. It is a three year contract and SALGA and the WRC are the clients. (2011 to 2014)
  - Compiled an Infrastructure Asset Management Strategy and Guidelines (Water Services) for Western Cape municipalities – DWAF WC was the client.
  - **Task Leader of Community Infrastructure** in compiling the **Strategic Infrastructure Plan** for the Western Cape Provincial Government in 2007;
  - Manage Chevron Cape Town Refinery’s civil engineering and Servitudes. Multi-disciplinary project management at a international oil company (with a turnover as large as the RSA total GDP) is a different kettle of fish and I have grown in perspective and knowledge seldom part of a South African civil engineer’s experience.
• As part of a Water Research Commission project Prof Kobus van Zyl of UCT is currently writing a book on the **Operation and Maintenance** of water distribution systems.

  ➤ **Stellenbosch: 1992 to 2005**

**Director:** Engineering and Technical Services Stellenbosch Council

**Responsibilities** – The planning, design, construction, maintenance and operation of all civil engineering infrastructure i.e. roads, stormwater, water and sanitation. Waste removal was later added and I had to manage Planning and Economic Development for a six month period in 2004/2005.

**Managing** - A capital budget in excess of R25 Million per year, an operational budget of R85,6 Million, a personnel of 235, as well as plant, equipment and computer infrastructure; various Contractors and Consulting Engineers.

**Highlights and achievements**

- Improving the water and sanitation system from a dilapidated network to a modern state-of-the-art delivery system which in terms of technical standards, cost, efficiency and effectiveness outperforms most other local authorities. It includes:
  - an on-line telemetry based bulk distribution system;
  - one of the very few well-designed Drinking Water Quality Management Systems outside the large metropoles;
  - the development and implementation of the first **water master plan** and **pipe replacement model** and programme.

- The above resulted in postponing the large and expensive extensions to the sewage treatment plants and water treatment plants.

- Applying and securing external financing for a multitude of infrastructure and housing projects basically eradicating service delivery backlogs in Jamestown, Johannesdal, Kylemore, Klapmuts and certain areas of Kaya Mandi within a few years.

- Successful completion of the following low cost housing projects:-
  - Klapmuts Phases 1, 2 and 3 (resulting in various national and international awards);
  - Ex-station, Cloetesville and Kylemore;
  - Kaya Mandi Phases 1A and 1B (50%);
  - 1702 Housing units in total.

- In the latter part of my career at Stellenbosch, Council gave me the opportunity to participate in water services issues at provincial and national level - which of course also benefitted Stellenbosch. The following stands out:
- Compiling the first set of standard *Bylaws for Local Government* and presenting it in all nine provinces as part of a two-man team with Neil Macleod of eThekwini.
- Led the SALGA team in compiling the "*Strategy for Water Services (2003)*" with DWAF and other role-players.
- Leading the Western Cape *Masebambane* programme for 2 years.
- Member of SALGA's national water services working group.

- As co-author of several *international papers* on water services and developmental projects, presentations were made at international conferences including Lisbon, Buenos Aires, Berlin, I was also part of the Western Cape water and wastewater study team to Bavaria, Germany in 2003.

- Played a leading role in most transformation aspects since 1992, including:
  - Discussions leading to the forming of the Stellenbosch Discussion Forum.
  - The original and subsequent struggle to stay out of the greater Cape Town.
  - Addressing backlogs of previously disadvantaged groups.
  - Co-ordination all service delivery aspects leading up to and starting the new greater Stellenbosch.

- Over a span of thirteen years the Town Engineer's department has built a reputation of:
  - Always completing all their projects on the capital budget.
  - There are always creative ways to solve an engineering problem, especially under (the usual) financial constraints.
  - If in charge, the work gets done.
  - Never complaining of not "having enough personnel"... or money.

- **Previously:**

  1990 to 1992: *Aquafund & SA Housing Trust and Director at Projects Infrastruct (Pty) Ltd*

  Initiating low cost housing projects and the management of the whole project from the land acquisition stage to the ultimate sale of the houses. Initiating the Infrastruct Consortium, developing the concept and integrated construction and O&M systems.

  1987 – 1990: *Deputy City Engineer – Town Council of Kempton Park*

  Responsible for the planning, design, construction, operating and maintenance of all the civil infrastructure in Kempton Park, achieving the following:
  - The writing of the council's first concept strategic plan.
  - The initiating, development and implementation of a project management system for civil projects of the department.
The development of an expenditure and income estimation model and the positive financial results attained.

- The restructuring of the division at senior level.
- The initiating and installation of the department’s computer network system.
- The restructuring and promotion of the department’s and the council’s occupational safety program.

1883 – 1967: Assistant City Engineer (Public Works) – Kempton Park

- Changing the emphasis in the branch from maintenance to operation of the infrastructure which had the following benefits:
  - Higher surpluses on the business accounts,
  - Optimal use of existing infrastructure to curb capital expenditure.
- The marketing of the “Save Water” campaign.
- The restructuring of the whole division to fully utilise and develop existing personnel, especially black personnel.


- Project leader for the R100 Million upgrading of the Natal Main Line’s section between Newcastle and Ladysmith for one year.
- The short term planning, design and preparation of tender documents of three R10 Million contracts for the Mountain Route between Newcastle and Volksrust involving earthworks, culverts, bridges and tunnels.
- Site Engineer for two of the contracts and also doing specialised work on tunnels.
- Roads design and departmental construction at Richards Bay Harbour and marshalling yard.

PERSONAL ATTRIBUTES

- Although I understand the political nature of local government, I am a Professional Engineer and therefore remain professionally responsible and accountable for the infrastructure I manage, which is independent from party politics.
- I think strategically, but operate as a line manager.
- I am always on the lookout for synergy and to create win/win situations.

COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS

- Chairman and member of various church committees, especially regarding youth work.
- Member of the Management Board of Bloemhof Girls High School (as deputy chairman) and before that Eikestad Primary School as chairman of the PTA.
- Property Committee of Durbanville Children Home.
- Member of Ward 21 Ward Committee Stellenbosch.
PROFICIENCY IN LANGUAGES

English (Excellent speaking, writing and reading)
Afrikaans (Excellent speaking, writing and reading)

References

Andricus vd Westhuizen current parliamentarian and ex Stellenbosch Speaker
Tel. 021 887 7052, 062 372 3163

Neil Macleod or Frank Stevens from eThekwini Water and Waste, Tel. 031 311 8549

Johan Malan, Technical Services Department, Breede Valley Municipality.
Universiteit van Pretoria

Ons, de Raad en de Senaat van die Universiteit van Lekwena,

verklar.

JACOBUS EDUARD DELPORT

uit, na afgelegde eksamen, aan die kowie oor die Wet en Statuut van die
Universiteit volde het, in

Baccalaureus
in
Ingenieurswese.
(SIVIEL)

Daarby waarmee plaa ons ons onderskeie handhavings en die Seel van
die Universiteit van Lekwena hieronder, op hierdie

dag van APRIL, teenwoordig, magthoudend AGT-EN-SEMENTIG:

Geteek, naams die Universiteitraad.

Geteek naams die Senaat.

Vise-Raadpleger.

Voorzitter.

Geteek, naam die Fakulteit van
Ingenieurswese.

Dekker.

Registrator (Afskryw).

S. M. HANNAM.

S. M. HANNAM.
ten opsigte van die Magistersgraadkursus in Besigheidsbestuur en -administrasie voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad Magister in Besigheidsbestuur en administrasie (M.B.A.)

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by gelegenheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op aan hom verleen is.

11 DECEMBER 1990

[Signatures]

Stellenbosch
11 DECEMBER 1990
Suid-Afrikaanse Raad vir Ingenieurswese

Jacobus Eduard Delport

Professionele Ingenieur

6 Julie 1982

H20285

[Signature]

[Registration Stamp]
UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA

Ons, die Raad en die Senaat van die Universiteit van Pretoria,
verklaar

JACOBUS EDUARD DELPORT

wat, na afgelegde eksamen, aan die vereistes van die Wet en Statuut van die
Universiteit voldoen het, 'n

Baccalaureus Honores in Ingenieurswese
(SIVIEL)

As bewys daarvan plaas ons ons onderskeie handtekeninge en die Seel van die
Universiteit van Pretoria hieronder, op hierdie datum, en v E L F D E
dag van SEPTEMBER tienduisend negenhonderd eenentwintig.

Geteken namens die Universiteitraad.

S. M. HAMMAN
Onderkanselier

Geteken namens die Senaat.

S. M. HAMMAN
Voorstuur

Geteken namens die Faculteit van Ingenieurswese.

J. W. SMET
Dekan.

W. A. MILLER
Registrateur (Akademies).
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 23 April 2019 04:50 PM
To: 'kelly@twentyfour.co.za'
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Dear Mr Veldman,

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 18 April 2019 (by hand), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras
Head Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Tel: +27 21 808 8604 Fax: +27 21 886 6899
Post: P O Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

www.stellenbosch.gov.za
NOTICE NO. P08/19

NOMINATION FOR PLANNING TRIBUNAL

16 APR 2019

RECEIVED
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT
PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR:

   Full Names: Michael Hendriks
   Surname: Veldman
   Identity Number: 6405125162086
   Date of Birth: 1964-05-12
   Residential Address: 9 Van Eeden Street, Swellendam
   Code: 6740
   Postal Address: P.O. Box 18, Swellendam
   Code: 6740
   Tel: 0285141184
   Cell: 0845841164
   Email: Kelly@twenbylow.co.za

2. NOMINATION

   I, Michael Hendriks, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate...................... as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

   [Blank space for motivation]

   Signed at ____________________________ on this __________ day of ______________________ 2019

   ____________________________
   NOMINATOR

   ____________________________
   WITNESS

   ____________________________
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>MICHAEL HENDRICKS</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
<th>VELDZAN</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>640 512 5162 086</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
<td>1964-05-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>SWELLENDAAM</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>6740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>P.O. BOX 18</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>6740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>028 514 184</td>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>084 584 1184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kelly@twentyfour.co.za">kelly@twentyfour.co.za</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

Michael Hendricks Veldman, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)/(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
5. DECLARATION

I, MIKELEL VERMAAN, declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 17th day of April 2019

[Signature]

NOMINEE/APPLICANT

[Signature]

WITNESS 1

[Signature]

WITNESS 2
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

To the best of my knowledge there is no conflict of interests or potential conflict of interests.
IN DIE HOOGGEREGSHOF VAN SUID-AFRIKA
(LAAP DIE GOEIE HOOP PROVINSIALE AFDELING)

KAAPSTAD, hede die 3de dag van FEBRUARIE 1995

Voor Sy Edle Regter President Friedman en Voor Sy Edle Regter Conradie

NADEMAAL DIT GEBLYK HET DAT
MICHAEL HENDRIK VELDMAN

bevoeg is om te praktiseer en toegelaat te word as

PROKUREUR

van hierdie Hof, word dit gelas dat sy naam as sodanig deur die bevoegde amptenaar op die Rol geplaas word.

Weer Afskrif / True Copy

Op dieselfde dag ingeskryf.

Petrus Theodorus Houterman
Kommissaris van Ede ex Officicio
Geregistreerde Landmeter
Bakerstraat 13A, Swellendam
Teln 028-514 2615

Op is van die Hof.
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS' FIDELITY FUND

FIDELITY FUND CERTIFICATE

for the year ending 31 December 2019

Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 6 of the

Legal Practice Act, 28 of 2014 (the Act)

I hereby certify that

MICHAEL HENDRIK VELDMAN

an attorney has complied with the provisions of Section 85 of
the Act. The legal practitioner named in this certificate is
obliged to practise subject to the provisions of the Act.

for acting Executive Officer

Legal Practice Council

Issued on 22 December 2018

FFC61620/2019

Ware Afkrif / True Copy

Petru Theodorus Houteman
Kommissaris van Ede ex Officio
Geregistreerde Landmeter
Bakerstraat 13A, Swellendam
Tel: 028-514 2615
IN DIE HOOGGEREGSHOF VAN SUID-AFRIKA
(KAAP DIE GOEIE HOOP PROVINSIALE AFDELING)

KAAPSTAD: Vrydag 7 September 2001

Voor Sy Edele Regter President Hlopee
Voor Haar Edele Adjunk Regter President Traverso

NADEMAAL DIT BLYK DAT

MICHAEL HENDRIK VELDMAN

bevoeg is om te praktiseer en toegelaat te word as

TRANSPORTBESORGER

van hierdie Hof, word dit gelaas dat sy naam as sodanig deur die bevoegde
amptenaar op die Rol geplaas word.

OP LAS VAN DIE HOF

HOF GRIFFIER

Op dieselfde dag ingeskryf

HOF GRIFFIER

Powell & Kelly
P. O. B. 27 De Klerk & Van Gend teg
KAAPSTAD

/Magda
IN DIE HOOGGEREGSHOF VAN SUID-AFRIKA
(KAAP DIE GOEIE HOOP PROVINSIALE AFDELING)

KAAPSTAD, VRYDAG die 7de dag van Februarie 2003

Voor Sy Edele Regter President Hlophe
Voor Haar Edele Adjunk Regter President Traverso

NADEMAAL DIT GEBLYK HET DAT

MICHAEL HENDRIK VELDMAN

bevoeg is om te praktiseer en toegelaat te word as

NOTARIS

van hierdie Hof, word dit gelaas dat sy naam as sodanig deur die bevoegde amptenaar op die Rol geplaas word.

OP LAS VAN DIE HOF

HOF GRIFFIER

Op dieselfde dag ingeskryf.

HOF GRIFFIER

Ware Afskrif / True Copy

Petrus Theodorus Houterman.
Geregistreerde Landmeter
Bakerstraat 13A, Swellendam
Tel: 028-514 2615
This is to certify that

MICHAEL HENDRIK VELDMAN

has been appointed as Appraiser in terms of section 6 (1) of the Administration of Estates Act, 1965 (Act 66 of 1965), for the District of

SWELLENDAM

on

30.10.2003

In testimony whereof this certificate has been issued under my Hand.

[Signature]

Petrus Theodorus Houterman
Kommissaris van Ede ex Officio
Geregistrerded Landmeter
Bakerstraat 13A, Swellendam
Tel: 028-514 2615
Recognition Of Long Service Award

In grateful appreciation, the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development hereby acknowledges the long and dedicated service rendered, pro bono, by:

Mr. TH Vélamar

...to the community of South Africa, as a Small Claims Court Commissioner.

signed:.................................................. Date: 14/11/2014

John Jeffery (MP)
Deputy Minister: Justice and Constitutional Development
Recognition Of Long Service Award

In grateful appreciation, the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development hereby acknowledges the long and dedicated service rendered, pro bono, by:

Mr. MH Veldman

to the community of South Africa,
as a Small Claims Court Commissioner.

signed: ___________________________ Date: 14/11/2014

John Jeffery (MP)
Deputy Minister: Justice and Constitutional Development

---

Signed: ___________________________ Date: 14/11/2014

John Jeffery (MP)
Deputy Minister: Justice and Constitutional Development

---

Tetius Theodorus Houtenman
Kommissaris van Edex Office
Begistererde Landmeter
Bakerstraat 13A, Swellendam
Tel: 028-514 2615
SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISE

I, the undersigned,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full name &amp; Surname</th>
<th>MICHAEL HENDRIK VELDMAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity number</td>
<td>GH091Z S1G2 0&amp;4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.

2. I am a member / director / owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enterprise Name</th>
<th>POWELL KELLY VELDMAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trading Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Address</td>
<td>13 BAKER STREET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. BOX 18, SWELLENDAM, 6740</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Hereby declare under oath that
   - The enterprise is ____________% black owned;
   - The enterprise is ____________% black woman owned;
   - Based on the management accounts and other information available on the _____ financial year, the income did not exceed R10,000,000.00 (ten million rands);
   - Please confirm on the table below the B-BBEE level contributor, by ticking the applicable box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100% black owned</th>
<th>Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>More than 51% black owned</td>
<td>Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than 51% black owned</td>
<td>Level Four (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. The entity is an empowering supplier in terms of the dti Codes of Good Practice.

5. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.

6. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Deponent Signature: [Signature]  
Date: 28-01-2019

[Stamp]

Commissioner of Oaths
Signature & stamp
Brenda Isheno
88 Volkskloof
Swellendam
Admin Clerk

KLERK VAN DIE HOF
[Stamp]

2019-01-28
CLERK OF THE COURT

Ware Afskrif / True Copy

Theodorus Houterman
Kommissaris van Ede ex Officio
Verenigde Landmeter
Str 13A, Swellendam
Tel: 028-514 2615
MOTIVATION

I submit that my qualifications and experience reflected on my Curriculum Vitae make me a suitable candidate to serve as member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

I understand the nature and processes of a tribunal such as a Municipal Planning Tribunal. I have been a legal service provider to the Swellendam Municipality for more than two decades. I understand the principles of Administrative law and in particular Planning law.

I have advised the Municipality and private clients on matters pertaining to Spacial Development Frame Works, Zoning Schemes, SPLUMA, LUPA and the local By law of the Municipality.

I have been involved in the establishment and registration in the Deeds Office of all the local State Subsidy Housing Schemes in Swellendam, Barrydale and Suurbraak.

On behalf of the Municipality of Swellendam and private clients I am involved in matters pertaining to subdivisions, consolidation and registration of General Plans, thereby liaising with the Municipality applying for and obtaining certificates of compliance with planning conditions.

I also have a personal interest in spending time in Stellenbosch because I have a daughter at Bloemhof High School and my son will be going to Paul Roos Gimnasium in 2020.

Wore Afskrif / True Copy

Petrus Theodorus Houterman
Kommissaris van Ede ex Officio
Geregistreerde Landmeter
Bakerstraat 13A, Swellendam
Tel: 028-514 2615
# CURRICULUM VITAE

MICHAEL HENDRIK VELDMAN

ID: 640512 5162 08 6

| RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS | 9 Van Eeden Street  
Swellendam  
6740 |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| WORK ADDRESS        | Powell Kelly Veldman Attorneys  
13 Baker Street  
Swellendam  
6740 |
| POSTAL ADDRESS      | P.O. Box 18  
Swellendam  
6740 |
| CONTACT DETAILS     | 028 514 1184 (W)  
028 514 1782 (F)  
084 584 1184 (C)  

| SCHOOLING | Bergsig High School  
Rustenburg  
Matriculated with matric exemption  
Member of student council |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|
| TERTIARY EDUCATION | University of Stellenbosch  
Obtained BA Degree with Legal Subjects. |

Petrus Theodorus Houterman  
Kommissaris van Ede ex Officio  
Geregistreerde Landmeter  
Bakerstraat 13A, Swellendam  
Tel: 028-514 2615

Obtained LL.B in 1988

Played inter-hostel tennis, squash and Rugby.

Member of US Lawyers for Human Rights

**MILITARY SERVICE**

Performed Military service as Military Law Officer after basic training and Officers training until 1990. Acted as prosecuting and defense Officer in disciplinary hearings and Court Marshall.

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**


**CANDIDATE ATTORNEY**

Articles done at Powell Kelly Veldman Attorneys from 1993 – 1994

Admitted as attorney in 1995

**ATTORNEY**


**SMALL CLAIMS COURT**

Serving Commissioner of Court, Swellendam, for 15 years.
FOCUS

Admitted as Conveyancer and Notary.
Firm has extensive Property Practice which focus is on the transfer of Municipal property, stands, farms and Estate properties as well as execution of registration of Servitude Deeds, Trusts and Antenuptual contracts.

The firm further concentrates on Deceased Estates.

LABOUR CONSULTANT

Advising clients (Employer of Employee) on disciplinary action in the workplace, act as Prosecutor or chairman of disciplinary hearings and advise clients concerning compliance with Labour legislation.
Participate in litigation in the Labour court and represent clients at CCMA and bargaining councils.

ONGOING

Attend Seminars regularly offered by The Cape Law Society and legal experts.

TRAINING

Firm has a comprehensive Law library which is updated with access to E-resources.

FURTHER INTERESTS

Journalism Obtained Certificate in Community Journalism through UNISA in 2013 (with Distinction).

Petrus Theodorus Houterman
Kommissars van Ede ex Officio
Geregistreerde Landmeter
Bakerstraat 13A, Swellendam
Tel: 028-514 2615
SPORTS  
- Play tennis and Squash on social level.
- Mountain Biking (completed Argus 4 times).

FAMILY  
- Married to Annemarie, have two children respectively 12 and 14 years old.
- Actively involved in children's school work and outdoor activities and member of the School Governing body of Swellendam Primary School.

QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE OF PLANNING LAW  
SECTION 36(1)(b)  
- Admitted Attorney, Conveyancer and Notary and practicing in Property Law since 1995.
- Extensive and working knowledge of matters relating to Property Law, Conveyancing, Notarial execution of servitudes, subdivision of land and consolidation of land, transfer of all properties and registration of General Plans for Municipal and State subsidy housing schemes.
- Extensive and working knowledge of planning legislation and policies through advice and legal service provision to local Municipality and private clients.
Dear Mr Todd,

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 18 April 2019 (by hand), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras
Head Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

Tel: +27 21 886-8041 Fax: +27 21 886-6843
Post: P O Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Main street, Stellenbosch 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

This service is an electronic service. The transmission of this communication is governed by the terms and conditions published at the following link:
https://www.stellenbosch.gov.za/terms-and-conditions
Dear Sir / Madam

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

I herewith submit an application for membership of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

I would like to serve on the municipal planning tribunal, as I have a keen interest in maintaining the unique natural and cultural heritage of Stellenbosch, as well as ensuring its optimal performance to meet the needs of all residents.

I have a particular concern for the landscape heritage of Stellenbosch. I am also particularly interested in maintaining community facilities and spaces, as well as ensuring the efficiency of infrastructure use. Provision for all modes of transportation is a further concern of mine.

I feel that I am well qualified since, aside for my passion for Stellenbosch, I have several years of experience in spatial planning and land use management in the Stellenbosch area.

Yours faithfully

J M Todd
MTRP TRP(SA)
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>Cell:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

I, .................................................. ID .................................................., whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate .................................................. as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015)

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________

Signed at .................................................. on this .................................. day of .................................. 2019

_________________________________________  ________________________________
NOMINATOR  WITNESS
4.2 A member has a conflict of interest if:

42.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

42.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

42.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

Full Names: Jannie Ferndyke
Surname: Todd
Identity Number: 6708290134085
Date Of Birth: 29-08-1965
Residential Address: 4 Stellenberg Ave, Bains, Stellenbosch
Postal Address: 
Tel: 021 883 2872
Cell: 082 526 0428
Email: j.todd@ademp.co.za

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, Jannie Ferndyke, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74 (3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
5. DECLARATION

Jennifer May Todd, ID: 658627018408, declare that:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 18 day of April 2019

Nominee/Applicant

Witness 1

Witness 2
JENNIFER MARY TODD
6508290134002
4 Stellenberg Ave, Dalsig, Stellenbosch 7600
jtodd@adept.co.za - 0825260423

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERSONAL DETAILS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERTIARY QUALIFICATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Cape Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990 - 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Stellenbosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984 - 1987</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Master of City and Regional Planning |
| Bachelor of Science Honours (Biochemistry) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTHER QUALIFICATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Cape Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Heritage Resources Management |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMPLOYMENT RECORD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geostratics cc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Moss Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Cape Town, Department of Medical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Town and Regional Planner (2010 - present) |
| Town and Regional Planner (August 2004 - 2009) |
| Town and Regional Planner (2002 - 2003) |
| Town and Regional Planner (August 1992 - 2001) |
| Technical Officer (February 1988 - February 1990) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL BODIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South African Council for Town &amp; Regional Planners (October 1997)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Institute of Town &amp; Regional Planners (November 1997)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORK EXPERIENCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stellenbosch Environ Sub-regional Plan, 1996; Dwars River SDF, 2000; Western Cape Coastal Zone Policy, 2002; Tokai-Cecilia EMF, 2006; Western Cape Emergent Farmers: Status and Spatial Distribution, 2007; Integrated Zoning Scheme Regulations: Breede River Winelands Municipality, 2008; Committee Member: Association of Consulting Town &amp; Regional Planners, 1995 - 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

This is to Certify that

JENNIFER MARY TODD

is registered as a

Town and Regional Planner

in terms of the Town and Regional Planners Act, 1984
and is authorised to act as such in accordance
with the said Act and the Rules prescribed thereunder.

Issued under the Seal of the Council

this 29 day of OCTOBER 1990
This is to certify that

JENNIFER MARY TODD

having passed a qualifying examination
was elected by the Board as a

CORPORATE MEMBER

of the Institution founded to enhance
the art and science of sustainable
local, regional and national human and
physical development planning, and the theory
and practice relating thereto.

NOVEMBER 1997
Heritage Resources Management

Jennifer Todd

20 September 2019

The University of Cape Town

Herewith certifies that

SUID-AFRIKAANS POLISDIENST
STASL COMMISSARIS
STELLENBOSCH
GEMEENSKAPDIENST - VTRUM

COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTRE
STELLENBOSCH
STATION COMMISSIONER

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
(with which is incorporated the South African College of Town Planning)

Degree of
Master of City and Regional Planning

We hereby certify that JENNIFER MARY TODD was admitted to the Degree of Master of City and Regional Planning on 11 DECEMBER 1991.

Vice-Chancellor

Registrar
HIERMEE WORD VERKLAAR DAT NADEMAAL

JENNIFER MARY TODD

ten opsigte van die Honneurs-Baccalaureus-graadkindigting,
in die Natuurwetenskappe met

BIOCHEMIE

as studierigting, voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos
neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en
Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Honneurs-Baccalaureus in die
Natuurwetenskappe (Hons.-B.Sc.)

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by
geleentheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op
aan haar verleen is.

3 DESEMBER 1967

Stellenbosch

3 DESEMBER 1967
Hiermee word verklaar dat nademaal

JENNIFER MARY TESO

ten opsigte van die driejarige Baccalaureus-graadkursus in die Natuurwetenskappe voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Baccalaureus in die Natuurwetenskappe (B.Sc.)

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by geleentheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op aan verleent is.

11 DESEMBER 1969
Over a Century of skills in the Art & Science of Brewing

This is to certify that

Siphiwe Mawusanga

has attended the
South African Breweries Limited
Beer Connoisseur Course

10-17 April 2007
Date

for The South African Brewing Limited
Ilze Couvaras

From: Ilze Couvaras
Sent: 23 April 2019 05:14 PM
To: Corlie Smart (smartest@mweb.co.za)
Cc: Daniel Meyer
Subject: NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Dear Ms C Smart

With reference to your nomination for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 18 April 2019 (via email and Drop Box), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV accompanied by certified copies of your qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,
Ilze Couvaras
Head, Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

T +27 21 808 8604 | Fax +27 21 886 8899
Postal | P O Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7600
Physical | Piem Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za
Ilze Couvaras

From: Corlie Smart <smartest@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 18 April 2019 03:17 PM
To: Ilze Couvaras
Subject: [EX] MPT NOMINATION - 2019 - C H SMART
Attachments: TOELATING JPG; B PROC JPG; LETTER TO DIRECTOR APPLICATION MPT 2019.pdf; C H SMART MOTIVATION MPT APRIL 2019.pdf; C H SMART CV APRIL 2019 - MPT.pdf

Importance: High

Dear Ilze
Attached hereto my CV, Application form, motivation and proof of qualifications. Please let me know if there is anything else that you need from me.

Regards

Corlie Smart
B.Proc // LLM
Smart Attorneys
Heritage and Planning Law
083 325 6138
021 882 8927
DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
Via email

Dear Sir

RE: NOMINATION / APPLICATION FOR MEMBER OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL 2019

I refer to the above and the Stellenbosch Municipality’s call for nomination of members of the MPT.

I attach hereto for CORNELIA HENDRIKA SMART the following as required:
1. Complete nomination / application form;
2. The motivation in support thereof;
3. My Curriculum Vitae;
4. Proof of qualifications and certificates.

Should you need any further information feel free to contact me.

Regards

C H Smart

Smart Attorneys
STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY
DIRECTION PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

PO Box 17
STELENBOSCH
7600

STELENBOSCH
7600

Tel no: (021) 808 4404
Fax no: (021) 806 6994
E-mail: lisa.coveman@stellenbosch.gov.za

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAIL OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>Cell:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

I, ................................................................., ID ................................................, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate ................................................................. as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

|.................................................................|................................................|
|.................................................................|................................................|
|.................................................................|................................................|
|.................................................................|................................................|
|.................................................................|................................................|
|.................................................................|................................................|

Signed at ____________________________ on this ______ day of ______________________ 2019

______________________________  ______________________________
NOMINATOR  WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Cornela Hendrika</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number</td>
<td>680426 0061 089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Of Birth</td>
<td>26 April 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>111 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td>111 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel</td>
<td>021 882 8927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell</td>
<td>083 325 6138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td><a href="mailto:smad@nwweb.co.za">smad@nwweb.co.za</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, __________________________________________, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) [b] of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:
   42.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;
   42.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;
   42.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

None
5. DECLARATION

Cornelia Hendrika Smart, ID: 680426 0061 089, declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;

b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;

c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;

d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;

e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;

f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;

g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;

h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;

i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;

j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and

k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 16th day of April 2019

______________________________

NOMINEE/APPLICANT

______________________________

WITNESS 1

______________________________

WITNESS 2
Cornelia Hendrika Smart

HERITAGE AND PLANNING LAW ATTORNEY AND CONSULTANT
OWNER SMART ATTORNEY

MOTIVATION IN SUPPORT OF APPLICATION – STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

I am currently the Vice Chairperson of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal. I have also, on occasion, acted as the Chairperson of the MPT. I have drafted several planning applications, provided clients with legal advice regarding planning law matters as well as servitudes and property law in general.

Over the past 3 years I have mostly dealt with municipal planning law matters in my legal practise.

I have extensive litigation experience and I have been practising as an Attorney of the High Court for 25 years. I have been practising for my own account as Smart Attorneys for the past 23 years.

During this period I have been involved with court cases which lead to the judgements being reported in the Law Journals. One of these cases pertained to a judgement handed down by the Constitutional Court of South Africa declaring section 44 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985, unconstitutional.


On behalf of clients I have:
- Drafted motivational reports in support of Land Use Planning Applications;
- Appealed against decisions of planning authorities in the Western Cape;
- Assisted planning professionals in drafting Land Use Planning Applications;
- Advised clients regarding the development possibilities of land in terms of various municipal By-Law in the Western Cape;
- Drafted legal opinions regarding municipal planning approval, servitudes and property law in general;
- Advised clients on the Building Regulations and Standards Act.

My experience as a member of various committees of Heritage Western Cape and especially my position as the Chairperson of the Appeals Committee has provided me with valuable experience in conducting meetings.

My extensive experience of the National Heritage Resources Act also provides me with skills to make a meaningful contributions to the MPT meetings.

111 DORP STREET
STELLENBOSCH
083 325 6138
021 882 8927
smartest@mweb.co.za
As a member of the Impact Assessment Committee of Heritage Western Cape I was, for a period of three years, part of the decision making committee that dealt with development application in the Western Cape.

The above is a brief summary of my experience relevant to the application.

C H SMART

Dated 16th of April 2019 – Stellenbosch
Cornelia Hendrika Smart
HERITAGE AND PLANNING LAW ATTORNEY AND CONSULTANT
OWNER SMART ATTORNEY

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS:

2006 Masters of Law Degree (LLM) University of Pretoria
1993 Baccalaureus Procurationis Degree (B.Proc) University of Pretoria

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

1995 Law Society of the Northern Provinces.
Admitted attorney and registered as such
(With right of appearance in the High Court)

2011 Law Society of Cape of Good Hope.
Admitted attorney and registered as such
(With right of appearance in the High Court)

BUSINESS DETAILS

Smart Attorneys – Heritage and Planning Law
111 Dorp Street
Stellenbosch
021 882 8927 / 083 325 6138 / smartest@mweb.co.za

111 DORP STREET
STELLENBOSCH, 7600
TEL: 021-8828927
0833256138
smartest@mweb.co.za
CURRENT MEMBERSHIP OF COMMITTEES

2016 – current  
Member of Council of Heritage Western Cape

2016 – current  
Member of Executive Committee of Heritage Western Cape

2016 – current  
Chairperson of Appeals Committee of Heritage Western Cape

2016 – current  
Vice Chairperson of Municipal Planning Tribunal – Stellenbosch Municipality

PREVIOUS MEMBERSHIP OF COMMITTEES

2013 – 2016  
Heritage Western Cape: Impact Assessment Committee (Iacom)

2011 – 2016  
Stellenbosch Heritage Foundation – Vice Chairperson

WORK EXPERIENCE & LIST OF PROJECTS

Projects listed below are a selection of projects undertaken by Corlie Smart as lawyer with specialist knowledge of planning law, property law, litigation and heritage law.

Planning Law and Heritage professional that specifically deals or dealt with matters from heritage policy formulation to providing specialist heritage and planning law skills pertaining to matters in terms of the Planning and Constitutional Law, Planning Legislation including LUPA and related municipal by-laws, National Heritage Resources Act, Promotion of Administrative Justice Act,

CURRENT PROJECTS

LAND USE APPLICATIONS AND LEGAL OPINIONS – LAND USE PLANNING ACT AND MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS – VARIOUS MUNICIPALITIES:

EDENHOF LIFESTYLE AND RETIREMENT VILLAGE, TULBACH:
Land use planning application for the approval of a life style village development in terms of the municipal planning By-Laws and LUPA.
EDENHOF GOLF COURSE ESTATE, TULBACH:
Land use planning application for the approval of a lifestyle village development in terms of the municipal planning By-Laws and LUPA.

LABORIE FARM, PAARL:
Advising on planning application for the approval of various consent uses in terms of the municipal planning By-Laws and LUPA.

PICARDIE FARM, PAARL:
Advising on planning application for the approval of various consent uses in terms of the municipal planning By-Laws and LUPA.

WATER OAK FARM, KLEIN CONSTANTIA, CAPE TOWN:
Advising on planning and heritage applications

ROWAN STREET 13, STELLENBOSCH:
Review Application to set aside approval of various planning application decisions and approved building plans. Appeal in terms of LUPA and Municipal By-laws against the granting of departures on behalf of owner.

LEASE FARM 369P STELLENBOSCH:
Review application to set aside various decisions of officials relating to the lease agreement and issuing of Exemption Certificate to the By-Laws and LUPA.

COMPLETED PROJECTS – MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAWS, LUPA AND PROPERTY RELATED MATTERS

BON ESPARANCE, STELLENBOSCH:
Heritage application and advising on departure application in terms of municipal By-Laws and LUPA.

ERF 3542, SIMONSTOWN:
Departure Application in terms of municipal planning By-Laws and LUPA.

TOUWSBERG NATURE RESERVE:
Advising on the subdivision of agricultural land, environmental approval and companies act.

ORANJEVELI CLAY MINE, VREDENBURG:
Oppose application for granting of departure for mining activities on farm.

29 DERRY ROAD, VREDEHOEK:

111 DORP STREET
STELLENBOSCH, 7600

TEL: 021-8828927
0833256138
smartest@mweb.co.za
Appointed as planning law attorney to draft and oppose building plans of property.

12 AVENUE BRITTANY, FRENSAYE, CAPE TOWN:

Appointed as planning law attorney to draft and oppose rezoning of property.

ERF 9197, STELLENBOSCH:

Appointed to appeal a zoning scheme approval

ERF 657B, STELLENBOSCH:

Appointed to provide an opinion regarding zoning scheme regulations

ERF 8358, STELLENBOSCH:

Appointed by Johann Marais Attorneys to draft motivational report for rezoning

PETER FALKE FARMS, STELLENBOSCH

Appointed by Johann Marais Attorneys to draft motivational report for rezoning

COMPLETED PROJECTS – HERITAGE LEGISLATION MATTERS

KLEIN BABYLONSTOREN FARM, DRAKENSTEIN:

Relocation of graves on farm, consultation process and all relevant applications.

KLEIN BABYLONSTOREN FARM, DRAKENSTEIN:

N.I.D. to NHRA for development on farm

20 MAIN ROAD, MUIZENBERG:

Legal opinion regarding additions and alterations to section 27

CONSTANTIA NECK - ERF 1847, CAPE TOWN:

Represent client regarding settlement relating to unauthorised work

40 ROWAN STREET, STELLENBOSCH:

Appointed as Heritage Consultant in order to obtain permit in terms of section 34 for demolition of structure

ERF 4423, HOUT BAY:

N.I.D. to NHRA on behalf of owner

18 VREDEHOEK AVE, VREDEHOEK:

111 DORP STREET

STELLENBOSCH, 7600

TEL: 021-8828927

0833256138

smartest@mweb.co.za
Appointed as Heritage Consultant in order to obtain permit in terms of section 34 for additions and alterations.

**ALPHEN HOTEL DEVELOPMENT, CONSTANTIA:**
Appointed as heritage and planning attorney by Shepstone and Wylie Attorney to appeal a decision by Heritage Western Cape

**RADIO LEAGUE OF SOUTH AFRICA**
Appointed to provide opinion regarding the Zoning Scheme Regulations of the City of Cape Town relating to planning approval of radio masts.

**MARTIN MELCK WAREHOUSE – STRAND STREET, CAPE TOWN:**
Appointed as heritage and planning law attorney to draft and oppose application to develop in a heritage overlay zone in terms of Zoning Scheme Regulations of City of Cape Town.

**28 VAN DER STEL ROAD, STELLENBOSCH:**
Appointed as Heritage Consultant in order to obtain permit in terms of section 34 for demolition of structure

**38 ROWAN STREET, STELLENBOSCH:**
Appointed as Heritage Consultant in order to obtain permit in terms of section 34 for demolition of structure

**43 MARKET STREET, STELLENBOSCH:**
Appointed as Heritage Consultant in order to obtain permit in terms of section 34 for additions and alterations.

**1 MURRAY STREET, STELLENBOSCH:**
Appointed as Heritage Consultant in order to obtain permit in terms of section 34 for additions and alterations.

**BAYON ROUGE FARM:**
Appointed as Heritage Consultant in order to obtain permit in terms of section 34 for demolition of structure

**WELTEVREDEN FARM:**
Appointed as Heritage Consultant in order to obtain permit in terms of section 27 for additions and alterations.

**JONKERSDRIFT FARM:**
Appointed as heritage and planning attorney by Shepstone & Wylie Attorney to appeal a decision by Heritage Western Cape

111 DORP STREET  
STELLENBOSCH, 7600  
TEL: 021-8828927  
0833256138  
smartest@mweb.co.za
REFEREES

STUART HERMANSEN
HB ARCHITECTS
stuart.hermanen@co.za

ANNEKE VILJOEN
DIRECTOR, SHEPSTONE AND WYSE ATTORNEYS
021 419 4722
Aviljoen@wyse.co.za

ADV ANDRE BEZUIDENHOUT
082 650 7773
advb@law.co.za

PENELOPE MEYER
LEGAL ADVISOR - KWC
074 089 9315
penemeyer@gmail.com
Universiteit van Pretoria

Die Raad en die Senaat verklaar hiermee dat die graad

Baccalaureus Procurationis

met al die rechte en voorrechte daaraan verbonden by geleentheid van in kongregasie van die Universiteit toegewezen is aan

CORNELIA HENDRIKA SMART

kragtens die Wet en Statuut van die Universiteit

Namens die Raad en die Senaat

Visekanselier en Rektor

Nama van die Fakulteit
Regieleerderhood

Visekanselier en Rektor

Dekaan

JOHAN VAN HEERDEN
COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
PRACTISING ATTORNEY
BARNSTABLE, L.A.
RECTOR OF UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA

Registrateur

1993-12-02
IN DIE HOOGGEREGSHOF VAN SUID-AFRIKA
(TRANSVAALSE PROVINSIALE AFDELING)

PRETORIA, hede die 12de dag van SEPTEMBER 1995

Voor Sy Edele Regter SMIT
Voor Sy Edele Regter SOUTHWOOD

NADEMAAL DIT GEBLYK HET DAT

CORNELIA HENDRIKA SMART

bevoeg is om te praktiseer en toegelaat te word as

PROKUREUR

van hierdie Hof, word dit gelaat dat sy

naam as sodanig deur die bevoegde amptenaar op die Rol geplaas word.

Op las van die Hof.

Griffier.

Op dieselfde dag onskryf.

Griffier.
Dear Ms Smart,

With reference to your nomination of Mr Siphiwe Innocent Mavumengwana for the appointment as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal received on 18 April 2019 (via email and Drop Box), I herewith acknowledge receipt of your Nomination form and CV (of the nominee) accompanied by certified copies of his qualifications and registration certificates.

A further communication will be addressed to you in due course.

Kind regards,

Ilze Couvaras

Head: Customer Interface and Administration
Planning & Economic Development

T: +27 21 808 8604 | Fax: +27 21 808 6899
Postal: P.O. Box 17, Stellenbosch 7600
Physical: Plen Street, Stellenbosch 7600

www.stellenbosch.gov.za
Ilze Couvaras

From: Corlie Smart <smartest@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 18 April 2019 03:21 PM
To: Ilze Couvaras
Subject: [EX] MPT NOMINATION FOR SIPHIWO MAVUMENGWANA
Attachments: Siphiwo personal profile.pdf; CV.docx; qualifications.pdf; Nomination form for MPT 2019 signed.pdf; motivation MPT.docx
Importance: High

Hi Ilze
Attach the nomination of Mr Siphiwo Mavumengwana and the supporting documents.

Regards

Corlie Smart
B.Proc // LLM
Smart Attorneys
Heritage and Planning Law
083 325 6138
021 882 8927
STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY
DIRECTORATE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH 7599

Plain Street
STELLENBOSCH 7600

Tel no: (021) 888 8914 (Ilean Couwenaar)
Fax no: (021) 886 6899
E-mail: ilean.couwenaar@stellenbosch.gov.za

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Cornelia Hendrika</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
<th>Smart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>680426 0061 089</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
<td>26 April 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>111 Dorp Street Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>111 Dorp Street Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>021 882 8927</td>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>083 325 6138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:smart@sprweb.co.za">smart@sprweb.co.za</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

Cornelia Hendrika Smart, ID 680426 0061 089, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate, Smart Hendrika, as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

Please find attached motivation.

Signed at Stellenbosch on this 17 day of April 2019

NOMINATOR WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

Full Names: Sphiwo Innocent
Surname: Mavumengwana
Identity Number: 7008295587089
Date Of Birth: 29/08/1970
Residential Address: 67 Daniels Avenue, Worcester
Postal Address: As above.
Tel: Cell: 082 409 4600
Email: gebanegroup@gmail.com

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

Sphiwo I. Mavumengwana, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1. In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal-

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

N/A
5. DECLARATION

Siphiwo I. Mavumengwana, ID 7008295587089 declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;
b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;
c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;
d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;
e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;
f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;
i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;
j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and
k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Worcester on this 16th day of April 2019

S. Mavumengwana
NOMINEE/APPLICANT

N. Wullschleger
WITNESS 1

NP Williams
WITNESS 2
PERSONAL PROFILE: Siphiwo I Mavumengwana

Founder & CEO: ConBin South Africa (Pty) Ltd
CEO: Oasis Development Agency NPO
Member: Heritage Western Cape Council, a Provincial Heritage Authority
Chairperson: Inventory, Grading and Interpretations Committee (IGIC)

- Siphiwo Mavumengwana was born in Worcester on 29 August 1970. He lived and worked in Cape Town for blue chip companies in South Africa, including Old Mutual (Section Head), Wesbank (Business Development Manager) and SA Breweries (Account Manager).

- He is a founder and former director of SANDC Inc. (a section 21 company previously based in the Cape Winelands). SANDC Inc. specialised in business/management/advisory services, local economic development and business skills training.

- Through SANDC Inc., Siphiwo facilitated the roll-out of a national DTI (Dept of Trade and Industry) Rural Distribution Programme in the Cape Winelands. The programme objective was to extend the reach of the department’s financial incentive schemes to rural communities targeting micro, small and medium businesses.

- During 2002/03, he facilitated a community empowerment program in the Breede Valley municipality area titled Walala Wasala. The programme funded by the Dept of Social Development targeted rural women, youth and the disabled for skills training. More than 2,000 women and youth were trained in basic to intermediate ICT skills.

- During 2003/04 SANDC Inc. was awarded a contract to roll out Project RAVE in the Cape Winelands area. RAVE was a national project of the Wholesale and Retail SETA (W&R SETA) funded by the Department of Labour through the National Skills Fund. This skills training programme targeted beneficiaries in the retail sector. We facilitated the roll out of the project in poor communities in Worcester, De Doorns, Touwsrivier, Rawsonville and Stellenbosch. SANDC Inc. trained 2400 participants towards a national target of 10000. More than 600 survivalist/emerging and small businesses were supported by SANDC Inc. through this initiative.

- Siphiwo is a former Associate Member of the Institute of Business Advisors Southern Africa (IBASA), South African Quality Institute (SAQI) and the Proudly South African campaign, 2004

- He is a corporate and academic graduate: Management Development Programme (MDP) (Old Mutual). Certificate Asset Finance (Wesbank) and Dip Marketing (Varsity College)

CAREER HISTORY

- Siphiwo is a founder and CEO of Con Bin South Africa (CBSA), a wheelie bin country master franchisee.

- Currently Siphiwo serves in the Council of Heritage Western Cape, a provincial heritage authority, from 2013-2016 and 2016-2019. Siphiwo serves in the Impact Assessment
Committee (IACom) and is chairperson of Inventories, Gradings and Landscape Committee (IGIC). He previously served in the Appeals Committee.

- He is a past director: sales and marketing at SH Civils Pty Ltd. A construction material supply company in the Cape Winelands.

- In 1993, he was appointed trainee manager at Old Mutual (Mutualpark, Pinelands) and was promoted to Section Head a year later. He led an in-house market research team (conducting a viability study) tasked with exploring the possibility of using Xhosa for business communication at Client Services Administration division at Mutualpark. The system is now used by major retail banks on the ATM's.

- Siphiwo holds a marketing qualification from VarsityCollege, Cape Town campus.

- He graduated from an intensive two year Management Development Programme (MDP) at Old Mutual. A similar programme is offered at UWC at NQF6 level.

- In 1995 he joined Wesbank as a Senior Business Development Officer and was soon promoted to Business Development Manager.

- At Wesbank he graduated from an 18-month Banking Asset Finance certificate program. While at Wesbank Plumstead, the branch was awarded the Best Branch in the Western Cape for achieving sales target and exceptional customer service. Siphiwo will later employ the same principles in his SANDC Inc. business consulting business.

- In 2014, trading as Mavuso Consulting, Siphiwo was appointed technical development consultant to the Community Works Program (CWP) Worcester, by a provincial implementing agent. This is a national poverty alleviation program funded by CoGTA in the Breede Valley.

- As a technical consultant, he implemented project diagnostic assessment tools and apply remedial solutions to revive the project in Zwelethemba, Worcester.

- He is a community leader in good standing in the community of Zwelethemba where he facilitated many community development projects with the support of the local community.

CURRENT BUSINESS INTERESTS

- Founder and CEO of Con Bin South Africa. A company specialises in commercial wheelie bin cleaning and assembly of wheelie bin machine for export market in the SADC region.

- Currently a member of Oasis Development Agency. The organisation is facilitating the roll out of a urban upgrade project, the Zwelethemba Economic Development Corridor. The objective is the establishment of a shopping mall and the development of identified nodal points (e.g. the swimming pool) and the general upgrade of the façade along the economic corridor.
BOARD/COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

- **2013-2016 (2016-2019).** Current Council member: Heritage Western Cape (HWC)
  He serves on the Impact Assessment Committee (IACom) and is a former member of HWC Appeals Committee (2013). Chairperson of Inventories, Gradients and Landscape Committee (IGIC) 2016-2019.

- **2012-2015:** Governing Board: Western Cape Liquor Authority. Served in the following committees: Operations, Finance and Audit and Stakeholder Relations.

- **2011/12:** Audit and Performance Evaluation Panel: Breede Valley Municipality, in line with PFMA and MFMA.

- **2011-2014:** Ward committee member, responsible for finance and economic development portfolio.

- **2012-2014:** Community Works Programme Reference Committee member. A community led national project funded by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoCTA), in the Breede Valley area.

- **2013-2016:** Current: Premier’s representative in the Management Committee, Worcester provincial museum.

- **2014-2016:** Current: Executive Committee: Worcester Hope and Reconciliation Process, and Human Settlements task team convenor.

- **2013-2016:** Current: Worcester Business Forum Management Committee member, serving in the External Relations portfolio

28 February 2016

END
Personal resume

Siphiwo I. Mavumengwana
Surnames: Mavumengwana

First names: Siphiwo Innocent

Physical address: 67 Daniels Avenue, Zweletemba WORCESTER, WESTERN CAPE 6852

Postal address: As above

Contact details:
- Home: 023 345 1179
- Mobile: 082 409 4600
- E-mail: gebane@omb.com
- Fax to mail: 086 558 3947

Nationality: South African

Identity number: 7008295587089

Gender: Male

Age: 42 years

Marital status: Married

Dependants: Two, 16 and 3 years respectively

Drivers licence: Code EC1, unendorsed

Willingness to travel: Yes

Hobbies:
- Landscape and wildlife photography
- Camping/mountain climbing/outdoor living
- Collecting artefacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>Speak</th>
<th>Read</th>
<th>Write</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xhosa</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afrikaans</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zulu</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS
- Obadyah College Plumstead) / Luhlaza High School
- University of the Western Cape

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/s</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990 - 1992</td>
<td>BAI (Industrial Psychology, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTITUTION</td>
<td>POSITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rondebosch)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breede Valley Municipality</td>
<td>Performance Evaluation Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### OTHER COURSES/ QUALIFICATIONS/ MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL BODIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTITUTION</th>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>DATE ACHIEVED</th>
<th>COURSE CONTENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Old Mutual, Mutualpark Pinelands</td>
<td>Management Development Programme (MDP)</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Two year intensive management skills development programme covering:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Quality Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Customer service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Strategic planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Human Resources and Labour Relations principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesbank (a division of FNB)</td>
<td>Finance School Programme (Banking Finance)</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>18 month finance skills programme covering asset finance, risk management, sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and marketing management and administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Included was:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Assessing company financial statements to determine creditworthiness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Sales and marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Risk profiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Credit management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER LITERACY:** MS Word, MS PowerPoint, MS Excel, Internet incl. e-mail.

### EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Period of service</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Reporting to?</th>
<th>Reason for leaving</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South African Breweries Ltd.</td>
<td>Jan '06 – June '09</td>
<td>Account Manager</td>
<td>Sales Manager</td>
<td>To start own consulting business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing, Sales &amp; Distribution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPERIENCE, LEADERSHIP QUALITIES AND PREVIOUS ACHIEVEMENTS

- Starting own business consulting agency, SANDC Inc. Business consulting focusing on small business development.

- Conferred as an ASSOCIATE MEMBER of the Institute of Business Advisers Southern Africa in 2004, while managing own company, with the right to use the letters AIBA and title Associate of IBA Southern Africa.

- Corporate graduate of Old Mutual's Management Development Programme and Wesbank's Finance School.

- Participated in a national roll-out of ProjectRAVE, a Wholesale and Retail SETA project.

- SANDC Inc. trained more than 400 community-based start up and existing small businesses in the Cape Winelands district.

- In contribution towards poverty eradication I have facilitated ICT and business skills development and capacity building programmes through development training, mentoring of CBO's, NGO's and smme's in poverty stricken areas of the Cape Winelands district.

- Conducted a Walala Wasala community empowerment project focusing on computer literacy skills development in Worcester, De Doorns and Rawsonville (Breede Valley Municipality), funded by the Department of Social Development. Target market was unemployed youth and women.

- Having facilitated organizational development programmes, I am familiar with grant and financial management and community development processes, i.e. project conceptualization and appraisal, drawing project proposals, monitor and evaluate project implementation and project hand-over.

- My ward committee membership is testimony to working with community organisations (stakeholder management and community relations), while serving at the governing Board of the Western Cape Liquor Authority (most senior authority at provincial public entity level) is a testimony to the level I interact.

- I am a former member of the Proudly South African campaign and South African Quality Institute (SAQI) through SANDC Inc.

- Head of a research team at Old Mutual tasked with "Exploring possibilities of using Xhosa for business communication at head office". ABSA has since implemented the use indigenous languages on their ATM's.
Recently elected to the ward committee Breede Valley Municipality Ward 16 (after the 2011 local government elections), to head the Finance and Economic Development unit.

COMPETENCIES
- Negotiating skills.
- Good planning and budgeting attributes.
- Presentation and time management skills.
- Research and report writing skills.
- Lateral and analytical thinking ability.
- Managing interpersonal relations.
- Conflict management skills.
- Project management and coordination skills
- I am fluent in Xhosa (mother tongue) with strong computer literacy and analytical skills, and resident in the Western Cape.

REFERENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>POSITION</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>CONTACT NUMBERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr David McThomas</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer and previous acting Municipal Manager</td>
<td>Breede Valley Municipality and member of Performance Evaluation Committee as acting MM.</td>
<td>023 - 348 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Siyafuneka Primary School</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dmcalthomas@bvm.gov.za">dmcalthomas@bvm.gov.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Shepherd Mdlangu</td>
<td>Former School Principal and business owner.</td>
<td>Western Cape Liquor Authority</td>
<td>072 120 6967/ 023 -343 1891/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>023-342 8285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Mveleli Ncula</td>
<td>WC Liquor Authority Board Deputy Chairperson and former SARU Chief Executive</td>
<td></td>
<td>082 990 0016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:mveleli@sarugby.co.za">mveleli@sarugby.co.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Mvelelincula@gmail.co.za">Mvelelincula@gmail.co.za</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOTIVATION:
Stellenbosch Municipality Planning Tribunal

• Annual report assessment

• Audit and Performance Evaluation

• IDP Representative Forum

• Ward committee member

• Commercial development corridor

• Rural Distribution Programme
Verwees/Rf.: 783236

I certify that SIPHIWo INNOCENT HAVUMENGWANA born 29/06/70

has completed the undermentioned courses for the completion of the Degree/diploma.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Psychology EP 111</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Psychology EP 121</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 121</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XHOSA 121</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology 115</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology 121</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Satisfactory

S. Matthews

UNIVERSITEIT VAN WES-KAAPLAND
PRIYATBAK X17, BELLVILLE, CAPE
RECORDS

1991 -01- 21

RECORDED
UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE
PRIVATE BAG X17, BELLVILLE, CAPE
THIS IS TO CERTIFY

that having satisfied the current qualifying requirements

Sibaniwe I-Mayumengwana

was admitted as an ASSOCIATE of the Institute on

24 May 2004

with a right to use the prefix to any renewal, the letters IBA and title

Associate of IBA Southern Africa

certified under the common seal of the Institute

Chairman

Secretary

Certificate No: SA-A8147

This Certificate remains the property of:

INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS ADVISERS SOUTHERN AFRICA, PO BOX 38678, MENLO PARK, PRETORIA 0182.
Senior Certificate (Std 10)

(Afrikaans Senior Certificate Examination)

Symbol/Subject

AFRIKANIS NGESI
AFRIKANIS TWEEDE MLA
ENGENEERSE MLA
MATHEMATIEKE MG
BIOLOGIE MG

Marks

5
D
E
A
B
C

Grade

PASS
PASS
PASS
PASS
PASS
PASS

Awards

AWARDED TO: NOEGGENA SIBHULINDI

Stellenbosch Senior Certificate Examination

Republic of South Africa

Examination Officer

Issued without examination or assessment under the provisions of the National Senior Certificate Act, No. 103 of 2009.

Secretary - Chief Director of School Examinations

Director-General: Education and Training

Director-General: Education and Training
CLIENT SERVICES ADMIN

This is to certify that

Siphiwo Mavumengwana

has successfully completed the Management Development Scheme

Date: 28 April 1995
Certificate of Accomplishment

This serves to confirm that

Siphiwe Manumengwana

has successfully completed the

WESTERN CAPE MOTOR NITE SCHOOL

1996

PROGRAMME

1996-11-4

Date

Regional Manager

Manager Human Resources
Certificate • Sertifikaat

This is to certify that
Hiermee word geseëfisieer dat
SIPHIWO MAVUMENGWANA

Has completed
a training
'n opleidings

and appropriate tests in
en toepaslike
toetses voltooí het in

A B C OF FINANCE

for a training period of
vir 'n opleidingsstydperk van
3
die
doe.

From
Vanaf
02/11/96

tol
tol
04/10/96

Date of issue
Dato van uitreiking
07/10/96

Training Manager/Officer
Opleidings diensiskaap

Managing Director/Regional Manager
Bestuurders Direkteur/Streekbestuurder

THE WESBANK WAY
Certificate

This is to certify that

Siphiwe

Has completed a course with the Wilderness Leadership School and that instruction included

a strenuous trail on foot through a wilderness area under expert guidance, experiencing the impact and meaning of man's place in nature.

The course facilitated a cross-cultural interactive process, which focused on value clarification, problem solving and communication. Central to the experience was an awareness of the importance of conservation.

Field Officer
In charge of Course

Chairman

WILDERNESS LEADERSHIP SCHOOL
CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

Siphelele Mavumengwana

completed the course

Facilitation Skills

Date: 22nd March 1995

Registration No: 00972
9th February 2003

Dear Mr I. Mavumengwana

Student No: 9082303

Re: Acceptance for Admission to the Advanced Diploma in Management (ADM 1613)

We are pleased to inform you that your application has been assessed and accepted by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences. In accordance with university regulations, all applications are forwarded to the University Senate for final approval. You have been admitted to the Advanced Diploma in Management (ADM 1613).

Based on our assessment of your application, we believe that you can climb to the top of the management ladder. We will ensure that you receive the necessary academic support to successfully complete our courses at the required standard.

Registration
Date: 29 January 05
Time: 11h00-12h00
Venue: Management Department, room 301, 3rd Floor, EMS.

Registration Fees for 2005
The University requires a deposit of R2600-00 for Non Residents and R3100-00 for Residents in order to process your registration.

Keeping you informed
You are required to pay R570-00 per module. Please bring along a photograph of yourself (driver's license size) for the class directory so that we can all get to know you better.

Classes
Classes commence on 7 February 2005 (Date could change). All classes are scheduled to start at 17h30 and end at 21h00 for both full time and part time students. A timetable specifying the modules that you will be required to start with will be issued to you on the day of registration.
Classes for MAN 648 will commence on the 18th January 2005 at 17h30. It will be twice a week (Tuesday - Thursday) until formal classes start on 7th February 2005.

We look forward to having you on our programme and trust that you will find it an enriching experience.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]

[Name]
Departmental Chair
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

22 August 1990

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Mr. S.I. Nwumargwana (Student no. 9082203) is a 115 physiology student and obtained a semester mark of 79% for the physiology course (first semester).

Yours sincerely

[Signature]

[Position]

C. Van der Horst
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
STELENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

1. NAME OF THE NOMINATOR

   ANDRE DE VILLIERS PELSER
   51325 5052 05
   7 KRONAL AVENUE, WELGELEGEN
   STELENBOSCH
   SAME AS ABOVE

2. CONTACT DETAILS

   Telephone: 0624537760
   andre.p@w.web.co.za

SECTION B. NOMINATION

1. NAME OF THE NOMINEE

   ANDRE D. PELSER
   STEPHEN BOSWILL

2. MOTIVATION

   Boshill is well-qualified and familiar with the Stellenbosch environment. He enjoys the trust and confidence of the Stellenbosch Ratepayer's Association.

   STELENBOSCH

   24th April
STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
DIRECTORATE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBER OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

SECTION A: TO BE COMPLETED BY NOMINATOR (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identity Number:</th>
<th>Date Of Birth:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residential Address:</th>
<th>Code:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Postal Address:</th>
<th>Code:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tel:</th>
<th>Cell:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Email:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. NOMINATION

I, ____________________________, ID ____________________________, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby nominate ____________________________ as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3. MOTIVATION (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

Signed at ____________________________ on this ______ day of ______________ 2019

_____________________________    ______________________________
NOMINATOR                      WITNESS
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Johannes Stephanus (Stephen)</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
<th>Boshoff</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>600395130082</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
<td>1960-03-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>Unit 85 Queens Park Avenue, Queensgate, Woodstock</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td>7925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>As above</td>
<td>Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>082 375 7381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Stephenb@bepsa.co.za">Stephenb@bepsa.co.za</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

I, Johannes Stephanus (Stephen) Boshoff, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(2)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1 In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74 (3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal-

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

421 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

422 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

423 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipality. (Only if there is potential conflict of interests)

Although I do not perceive it as a conflict of interest I was the team leader for preparing the Draft Stellenbosch Municipal Spatial Development Framework (2019) and a team member on associated work for the Adam Tas Corridor Project.
5. DECLARATION

Johannes Stephanus (Stephen) Rushup, ID 6003095130082 declare that I:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;

b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;

c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;

d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;

e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent nor detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;

f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;

g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;

h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;

i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;

j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and

k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at Cape Town on this 24th day of April 2019

______________________________  ________________________________
NOMINEE/APPLICANT              WITNESS 1

______________________________  ________________________________
WITNESS 2
MOTIVATION FOR JOHANNES STEPHANUS (STEPHEN) BOSHOFF TO SERVE AS A MEMBER OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

Stephen has extensive public and private sector spatial planning, land use management, and urban design experience — stretching over a period of 35 years — and ranging in focus from senior management, strategy advice, policy formulation and institutional design to spatial planning, urban design, and managing planning applications. His experience covers working in both the public and private sectors.

He holds BA and Master in Urban and Regional Planning degrees from Stellenbosch University and a post graduate qualification in Urban Design and management from Rutgers University, New Jersey (where he held a Hubert H. Humphrey Fellowship in 1997/8).

Stephen is a past Executive Director: Strategy and Development at the City of Cape Town, responsible for the City-wide Spatial Development and Urban Design, Environmental Resource Management, Land Use and Building Development, Property, Economic Development and Tourism, and Knowledge Management departments (constituting some 1 200 staff).

Initiatives led and championed by him include the Cape Town 2030 plan and discussion (also known as “Future Cape Town” and now completed as a Spatial Development Framework for Cape Town), production of the first integrated State of Cape Town report, and the City’s dignified spaces programme. During 2005 and 2006, his directorate twice won categories and recognition in the International Union of Architects “Celebration of Cities” competition.

Earlier in his career he held various senior management positions, in different functional areas, in the City of Cape Town, including Head of Zoning Administration, Manager of Spatial Planning and in the “Unicity”, Strategic Director for the Development Service. As Manager Spatial Planning, his work (as project leader) on the Municipal Spatial Development Framework for Cape Town which won a best project award from the South African Planning Institute.

As a private sector consultant Stephen led among others the planning and urban design component of the Athlone Power Station pre-feasibility study, the strategic planning component of the Tshwane City Strategy, the Knysna 2020 process, space-economy perspectives for Stellenbosch, Saldanha, George and Sol Plaatje Municipalities, the initiative to establish the Desmond Tutu Peace Centre in Cape Town, a business improvement process for building development and land use management in the City of Cape Town, and a conceptual approach and methodology to prepare a Public Investment Framework for Cape Town.

For a period of three years Stephen was the consultant project leader responsible for the preparation of the City of Cape Town’s Built Environment Performance Plan. He was a member of the Government of the Western Cape’s Provincial Resource Team assisting with the planning and implementation of various human settlement development projects in the metropolitan area.

Most recently Stephen was team leader for the preparation of the Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Spatial Development Framework and associated work on the Adam Tas Corridor Project. He has also acted as an independent specialist technical advisor for George Municipality on a case involving the establishment of a new Mediclinic and ancillary facilities (the application was refused by the Municipal Planning Tribunal).
He has considerable experience working with the mayoral committees and senior management teams of numerous municipalities. Stephen has lectured and tutored by invitation at the Universities of Stellenbosch, Cape Town and Rutgers.

Stephen has:
- In-depth knowledge of and experience in working with current national and provincial spatial planning and land use management regulations and policy.
- Extensive experience in municipal spatial planning and land use management, as well as its interrelationship with other municipal functional areas.
- In-depth knowledge of the settlement management challenges facing Stellenbosch Municipality and its broader context.
- Very strong and proven conceptual ability in spatial planning and land use management, as well as the ability to communicate work verbally and in writing to a range of audiences.
STEPHEN BOSHOFF

Stephen has extensive public and private sector built environment management experience, ranging in focus from senior management, strategy advice, policy formulation and institutional design to spatial planning and urban design. During 1997/8 he held a Hubert H. Humphrey Fellowship at Rutgers University, New Jersey.

Stephen is a past Executive Director, Strategy and Development at the City of Cape Town, responsible for the City-wide Spatial Development and Urban Design, Environmental Resource Management, Land Use and Building Development, Property, Economic Development and Tourism, and Knowledge Management departments (constituting some 1 200 staff).

Initiatives led and championed by him include the Cape Town 2030 plan and discussion (also known as “Future Cape Town” and now completed as a Spatial Development Framework for Cape Town), production of the first integrated State of Cape Town report, and the City’s dignified spaces programme. During 2005 and 2006, his directorate twice won categories and recognition in the International Union of Architects “Celebration of Cities” competition.

Earlier in his career he held various senior management positions, in different functional areas, in the City Of Cape Town, including Head of Zoning Administration, Manager of Spatial Planning and in the “Unicity”, Strategic Director for the Development Service. As Manager Spatial Planning, his work (as project leader) on the Municipal Spatial Development Framework for Cape Town which won a best project award from the South African Planning Institute.

As a private sector consultant Stephen led among others the planning and urban design component of the Athlone Power Station pre-feasibility study, the strategic planning component of the Tshwane City Strategy, the Knysna 2020 process, space-economy perspectives for Stellenbosch, Saldanha, George and Soi Plaatjie Municipalities, the initiative to establish the Desmond Tutu Peace Centre in Cape Town, a business improvement process for building development and land use management in the City of Cape Town, and a conceptual approach and methodology to prepare a Public Investment Framework for Cape Town.

For a period of three years Stephen was the consultant project leader responsible for the preparation of the City of Cape Town’s Built Environment Performance Plan. He was a member of the Government of the Western Cape’s Provincial Resource Team assisting with the planning and implementation of various human settlement development projects in the metropolitan area. He has considerable experience working with the mayoral committees and senior management teams of numerous municipalities.

Stephen has lectured and tutored by invitation at the Universities of Stellenbosch, Cape Town and Rutgers.
2016 to present, as Associate at Built Environment Partnership

2018/19  Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Witzenberg Municipality (WM)
Lead planner for the preparation of a new Spatial Development Framework for WM, fully aligned with the SPLUMA principles and the municipal IDP process (in progress).

2018/19  Master Plan for Swartklip, Airports Company of South Africa (ACSA)
Lead planner for the preparation of a Master Plan for the ACSA owned 500ha Swartklip site (previously owned by Denel) situated between Khayalitsha and Mitchells Plain, Cape Town (in progress).

2018/19  Adam Tas Corridor regeneration project, Stellenbosch
Lead planner for the initiation phase of the Adam Tas Corridor regeneration project, Stellenbosch, involving more than 300ha of brown-field development (in progress).

2018/19  Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Stellenbosch Municipality (SM)
Lead planner for the preparation of a new Spatial Development Framework for SM, fully aligned with the SPLUMA principles and the municipal IDP process (in progress).

2018/19  Independent specialist technical advisor, George Municipality (GM)
Independent specialist technical advisor for GM on a case involving establishment of a new Mediclinic and ancillary facilities (the application was refused by the Municipal Planning Tribunal).

2018  Master Plan for Farm 736/RE, Klapmuts
Lead planner for preparing a Master Plan for the development of the 200ha Farm 736/RE, Klapmuts North (to accommodate a Distell bottling, logistics, and warehousing facility as lead project).

2017  Urban Design Framework for the municipal camp site/ caravan park in Arniston, Cape Agulhas Municipality (CAM)
Development options, concept urban design framework, and development process options for the possible development of the municipal camp site/ caravan park and surrounds in Arniston, CAM.

2017  Local Spatial Development Framework for commercial precincts in Drakenstein Municipality (DM)
Preparation of local SDFs for various commercial precincts in DM, including the Paarl CBD, Drakenstein Road, Hugenout Station area, and "Waterfront" site.

2017  Approach paper and development options for markets in Cape Agulhas Municipality (CAM)
Approach paper, development options, institutional arrangements, location, and design of a hierarchy of "informal" markets in CAM.

2017  Land investigation, Cape Agulhas Municipality (CAM)
Investigation into the development options for various municipally owned vacant land portions in CAM.

2016/17  Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Cape Agulhas Municipality (CAM)
Preparation of a new Spatial Development Framework for CAM, fully aligned with the SPLUMA principles and the municipal IDP process (in progress).

2016  Expert opinion on a regional shopping mall development, Stellenbosch Municipality
Expert opinion on the expected impact on the space-economy of Stellenbosch of a 200 000m² regional commercial and shopping mall development.
2016 Feasibility study for the Paradyskloof site, Stellenbosch Municipality
Concept design and feasibility study for the 250ha Paradyskloof site adjacent to Stellenbosch town (in progress)

2016 Feasibility study for the University of Stellenbosch Business School
Feasibility study, urban design concept, costing and public private partnership strategy for establishing a new University of Stellenbosch Business School on a municipal landholding in Stellenbosch (in progress).

2016 Concept proposal In support of Transit Oriented Development (TOD), Stellenbosch
Concept urban design proposal for strategically managing land use in Stellenbosch town in a manner that supports TOD and maximizes municipal land assets and private sector investment energy towards greater equity, efficiency, and sustainability.

2016 Proposal to prepare the new Saldanha Bay Municipality Municipal Spatial Development Framework
Proposal to prepare the new Saldanha Bay Municipality Municipal Spatial Development Framework, including team formation, process plan, and costing.

2016 Redevelopment and densification of Dennesig, Stellenbosch
Concept proposal for the redevelopment and densification of the Dennesig residential area in Stellenbosch (for private land owners).

2007-2015, as Associate at AECOM and Practice Leader: Urban Sector Reform at ODA

2015 Concept proposal and land procurement for fuel and gas storage for Rexxon (Pty) Ltd
Land identification, concept planning, application for land procurement, and determination of applicable statutory processes to enable the development of a major fuel and gas storage facility in Atlantis for Rexxon (Pty) Ltd.

2015 Medium Term Infrastructure Investment Framework (MTIIF) for City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Urban Planning team member on the MTIIF which sets out to develop a decision-making support system aimed at ensuring evidence based, transversal infrastructure investment in the CoCT's jurisdictional area, aligned to agreed long term development objectives, strategies, and resource prerequisites.

2015 Proposal to undertake planning, urban design and engineering services to enable the development readiness of the Athlone Power Station site, City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Preparation of AECOM's bid to to assist the CoCT to undertake planning, urban design and engineering services work to enable the development readiness of the Athlone Power Station site.

2015 Cape Town International Airport (CTIA) "Aerotropolis" feasibility study (ACSA)
Urban planner/development specialist as part of a team investigating the feasibility of applying the aerotropolis approach to the future development and management of the CTIA. Provided a critical contribution through positioning the Economic Development Partnership to lead further establishment of governance arrangements for the initiative and conceptualised a "nodal network" (with the CTIA as a transit oriented development node) as a means to overcome the dearth of non-residential investment on the Cape Flats.

2015 Metro South-east Integration Zone Strategy and Investment Plan, City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Team Leader for the compilation of the CoCT's Metro South-east Integration Zone Strategy and Investment Plan, aimed at the coordination of public and private investment in a manner which support transit oriented development in the city's key development corridor.

2015 Concept urban design framework and implementation framework for Elizabeth Park, Bellville CBD, City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Urban planner/designer as part of a team responsible for preparing an urban design and implementation framework for Elizabeth Park (a public park located next to the municipal library), Belville CBD.

2014 Repositioning of the human settlement planning and implementation unit in AECOM
Assisted the business unit head to reposition the human settlement planning and implementation unit in AECOM (SA West) as the hub for Design, Planning and Economics work in Africa (aligned to AECOM’s international business structure and processes).

2014 Nigeria Way spatial development/urban design framework and land use applications, City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Urban planner/development specialist as part of a team responsible for preparing a spatial development/urban design framework and land use applications – rezoning, consent, closure of public space, and subdivision – for Erf 32511, Epping (Nigeria Way).

2014 Proposal to prepare the Tshwane Automotive City (TAC) development framework, master plan and precinct plans
Preparation of AECOM’s bid to to assist the Automotive Industry Development Centre (AIDC) and its partners in establishing the TAC in order to enhance the AIDC’s support for maintaining and building a globally competitive South African Automotive and Allied Industry.

2014 Proposal to assist the Government of the Western Cape in an initiative to explore the feasibility of providing alternative and sustainable infrastructure and services in two different settlements
Preparation of AECOM’s bid to to assist the Government of the Western Cape and its partner municipalities in an initiative to explore the feasibility of providing alternative and sustainable infrastructure and services in two different Western Cape settlement contexts.

2014 Atlantis Green Manufacturing Special Economic Zone (SEZ) feasibility study/application for the National Department of Trade and Industry (DTI)
Sub-consulted by Deloitte to coordinate all infrastructure, spatial planning and environmental components of the feasibility study and SEZ application.

2014 2015/16 and 30-year Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP), City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Preparation of the CoCT’s BEPP, now outlining the City’s intended use of all national funding grants amounting to some R3 billion for the financial year, approximately 50% of the City’s annual capital budget.

2014 Granger Bay development options study, Victoria & Alfred Waterfront (V&AW)
Urban planning and urban design team member for the preparation of development options for the Granger Bay precinct at the V&AW, including consideration of sustainable infrastructure and services provision.

2013 Premier of the Government of the Western Cape and Executive Mayor of Cape Town’s Housing Coordination Initiative
Responsible for compiling the final report and recommendations for an integrated policy framework and processes for improved human settlement delivery. The process was initiated by the Premier of the Western Cape and Executive Mayor of Cape Town (this work has now been formalized as an Integrated Human Settlement Framework for Cape Town and represents a fundamental shift in the prevailing focus and manner of housing delivery).

2013 2013/14 and 30-year Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP), City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Preparation of the CoCT’s Urban Settlement Development Grant funding application (from the National Treasury and National Department of Human Settlements). The allocation amounted to more than R1 billion for the financial year, more than 20% of the City’s annual capital budget.
2013 Professional Resource Team (PRT), Human Settlement Development, Government of the Western Cape (GWC)
Member of the PRT assisting the GWC with various human settlement development initiatives in the metropolitan area. Phase 1 work focused on the resettlement of 14 000 households in Kanana and Barcelona along the N2 and conceptual planning of a new 200ha settlement at Penhill.

2013 Customer segmentation of Building Development and Land Use Management, City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Team member (with Rode Associates) undertaking a segmentation study of the building development and land use management customers of the CoCT. The study identified significant shifts in development focus in the city and made recommendations for an appropriate response in resource allocation, work processes, and staffing.

2013 Langa Boulevard, MCV Investment Holdings
Conceptual design of a mixed use commercial precinct of 20 000m² in Langa aimed at improved commercial and leisure opportunity within a traditional “township” (with JSA urban designers and architects).

2013 Teaching on behalf of the Urban Design Institute of South Africa (UDISA) geared at City of Cape Town (CoCT) staff
Responsibility for the “Institutionalisation of Urban Design” component of a UDISA course sponsored by the CoCT and aimed at staff across functional areas engaged in building development and land use management.

2012 Legal assessment of work undertaken at the Arniston Hotel, Cape Agulhas Municipality
Assessment of building work undertaken at the Arniston Hotel in terms of the National Buildings and Standards Act and the Land Use Planning Ordinance and recommendations on municipal actions to be taken (with Blignaut-Lolwane Associates).

2012 Future options for the development of Erf 599, Arniston, Cape Agulhas Municipality
Team leader investigating future development options for the development of Erf 599, Arniston following a High Court decision to stop further development of a proposed shopping centre (with Blignaut-Lolwane Associates).

2012 Future strategy for the Cape Town Port Precinct, Department of Economic Development and Tourism, Government of the Western Cape (GWC)
Project Manager for a joint GWC/CoCT project to determine a future vision and development strategy for the Cape Town Port precinct.

2011 3rd Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Ward planning, Stellenbosch Municipality
Strategic advice, assistance, and Mayoral Committee facilitation in support of the 3rd Generation IDP and ward planning process for Stellenbosch Municipality.

2011 Spatial Development Framework, George Municipality
Preparation of a Spatial Development Framework for George Municipality, with specific reference to increase opportunity for poorer neighbourhoods (with Setplan).

2011 Planning of Community Residential Units, Langa, City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Urban planning and design services for the development of approximately 1 000 Community Residential Units (public rental) on five sites in Langa (with JSA urban designers and architects).

2011 Comment on the Draft Cape Town Spatial Development Framework, Food and Allied Workers' Union (FAWU)
Comment on the Draft Cape Town Spatial Development Framework on behalf of FAWU (with the support of Cosatu).

2011 Illustration of the new Integrated Zoning Scheme, City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Illustration of key concepts and terminology in the CoCT's new Integrated Zoning Scheme to assist public and development community dissemination and understanding.

2010  
**Athlone Power Station pre-feasibility study, City of Cape Town (CoCT)**  
Lead urban planner and member of a consortium of consultants responsible for undertaking a pre-feasibility study to determine the development potential of the Athlone Power Station site, a 36ha brownfield development opportunity in Cape Town (potentially involving 500 000 m² bulk and R5 billion of investment). The project was funded under National Treasury's Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

2010  
**Spatial investigation for a potential innovation “hub” in Cape Town, Cape Higher Education Consortium (CHEC)**  
An approach to the spatial aspects of a possible innovation hub in Cape Town, driven by the CHEC. Conceptualised an innovation hub focused on all aspects of life in a district surrounding the University of Western Cape as opposed to the client body's initial concept of a gated facility.

2010  
**Campus land identification and design framework, Tertiary School in Business Administration (TSiBA)**  
Site identification and urban design framework for a new campus for TSiBA in Cape Town.

2010  
**Brighton Road urban design framework, City of Cape Town (CoCT)**  
Team leader for the preparation of an urban design framework and design guidelines for the future development and management of Brighton Road, Kraaifontein, Cape Town.

2010  
**Approach and work programme, Spatial Development Framework for the Culemborg land holding, Cape Town**  
Detail approach and programme for preparing a Spatial Development Framework for the Culemborg back of port area in Cape Town.

2010  
**Built Environment Support Programme, Western Cape Government**  
Specialist papers and recommendations on:
- A Provincial implementation and monitoring framework for spatial development frameworks and human settlement plans.
- Government tools for use in achieving “urban restructuring”.
- Training needs at provincial and municipal level for the preparation and management of spatial development frameworks and human settlement plans.
- The readiness of provincial and municipal government for achieving credible spatial development frameworks and human settlement plans.
- The space-economy perspective for George Municipality.

2010  
**Comment on proposed development of a wetland, Scarborough, Cape Town, Scarborough Ratepayers' and Residents' Association (SRRA)**  
Statutory planning comment for the SRRA on an application to develop a wetland – zoned for agricultural purposes – in Scarborough with six dwelling units (pro bono work).

2010  
**Review and urban design improvement of the Lerato Park housing development, Kimberley, Bigen Africa**  
Review of the layout and urban design of a 5 000+ unit housing development in Kimberley in terms of the “Breaking New Ground” policy principles (for Bigen Africa).

2008/09  
**Built Environment Support Programme, Western Cape Provincial Government**  
Project leader of a consortium of consultants responsible for the implementation of the Built Environment Support Programme, an initiative aimed at achieving “credible” spatial development frameworks and human settlement plans for six “leader” municipalities in the Western Cape.

2008/09  
**Corporate Social Initiatives Programme, Mountains to Oceans Forestry (MTO)**
Reviewed the company’s strategy for Corporate Social Initiatives (CSI). Positioned Corporate Social Initiatives within a broader context, integrating enterprise, people and environmental considerations into one corporate strategy and scorecard. Made recommendations on short, medium and longer term programming of CSI.

2008/09
Corporate Strategy, Gauteng Economic Development Agency (GEDA)
Member of ODA team responsible for the corporate strategy, organisational restructuring and business re-engineering of the government-funded development agency for the Gauteng City Region (including Johannesburg, Tshwane and Vereeniging). Specifically identified and framed the opportunity for GEDA to lead the coordination of infrastructure initiatives by State-owned Enterprises and the preparation of a Public Infrastructure Investment Framework for the Gauteng City Region.

2008
Space-economy perspective, Sol Plaatje Municipality
Member of ODA team that provided strategic advice to the municipality. Prepared a space-economy perspective for the municipality; now incorporated in the Sol Plaatje Municipality’s Integrated Development Plan as the overarching strategy for the municipality.

2008
Corporate Strategy, Rape Crisis
Member of ODA team that provided strategic advice to the Cape-based NGO on its corporate strategy and lead programmes (pro bono work).

2008
Space-economy perspective, Stellenbosch Municipality
Member of ODA team that provided strategic advice to the municipality’s political and administrative leadership; specifically prepared a space-economy perspective for the municipality (the spatial perspective informed the overall municipal strategy, human settlement plan and spatial development framework).

2008
Business Plan, CapeNature/SA National Biodiversity Institute
Member of ODA team that assisted the senior management and Board of CapeNature (the biodiversity conservation agency of the Provincial government) to develop a business plan for 2009 to 2010 (in preparation for a funding approach to national government). Framed the concept of shifting from a current funding model where biodiversity is seen as a “pillar” of the economy (relying on own funding) towards a shared “foundation” of the economy (relying on the contribution of all sectors).

2008
Gauteng Province Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Department of Economic Development, Gauteng Provincial Government
Team member of a consortium who produced the first Gauteng Province IDP. This involved using the “Blueprint” land information/software system as a tool to assemble and interpret patterns of public infrastructure spending by all spheres and agencies of government as a means to improve co-ordination and developmental impact.

2007
Tshwane City Strategy Implementation, City of Tshwane
Member of ODA team that provided specialist assistance towards implementation of the 15 lead projects of the Tshwane City Development Strategy.

2007
Tshwane Tsosoloso Programme, City of Tshwane
Prepared a business case for the Tshwane Tsosoloso Programme (loosely based on Cape Town’s Dignified Places Programme) and secured R700 million funding for programme implementation from National Treasury (under the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant).

2007
Business Improvement, Land Use Management, City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Project leader of team of consultants that undertook a programme of business process improvement of the land use and building development management system for the Blouberg district of the CoCT.

2007
Development strategy for MataMata/Piako, New Zealand
Assisted with the preparation of a draft future development strategy for the MataMata/Piako District Council, North Island, New Zealand (with Marius Rademeyer, Resource Management Consultant).

2005-2007, as Executive Director: Strategy and Development, City of Cape Town (CoCT)

Member of the CoCT’s executive management team, reporting directly to the City Manager.

Managed the Strategy and Development Directorate, including the City-wide Spatial Development and Urban Design, Environmental Resource Management, Land Use and Building Development, Property, Economic Development and Tourism, and Knowledge Management departments (comprising 1 200 staff and a capital budget of R120 million).

Transformed the Directorate management team of 40 to meet, for the first time, national equity norms (50% women and 78% Black managers).

Led the achievement of much improved performance on capital expenditure in the Directorate (31% expenditure; a 25% improvement on the preceding year).

Achieved the highest performance evaluation of the CoCT’s Executive Directors for the 2005/6 financial year (evaluation undertaken by an independent committee comprising members of academia, business and civil society).

Led the Cape Town 2030 initiative (also known as “Future Cape Town”), a perspective on how to manage the long term development of Cape Town (now completed as a spatial development framework for Cape Town). Specifically, conceptualised a reconfigured economic backbone of major infrastructure facilities to support the restructuring of Cape Town towards greater equity.

Championed the preparation of the first State of Cape Town report.

Guided the preparation of a new municipal property policy for the CoCT, aimed at the equitable and sustained use of the City-owned land resource (based on lease arrangements linked to developmental objectives as opposed to sale to the highest commercial bidder).

Initiated work to focus attention on and prepare a development strategy for the Cape Town Functional Region (across municipal jurisdictional boundaries).

Led planning and urban design studies to indicate more appropriate locations for the World Cup 2010 stadium (as opposed to the chosen Green Point site).

Led planning studies to explore sustainable development options for the Philippi horticultural area, maintaining a significant agricultural component while providing for greater choice in living environments, shelter opportunity, local economic development, and significantly increased investor benefits.

Led planning studies to explore sustainable development options for the Denel/Swartklip land holding (500ha of undeveloped land situated between Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain).

2003-2005, as Senior Consultant, ODA

Conceptualised the “Rapid Planning” spatial planning methodology, aimed at achieving spatial planning frameworks which are shared between political and administrative leadership, ready when needed in decision-making, directive of sector and detailed work and sensitive to resource constraints.

City of Cape Town (CoCT)
Assisted in the preparation – and devised core underlying concepts – of the CoCT’s Area Service Coordination Framework, aimed at facilitating the integration and alignment of various initiatives of the Municipality focused on decentralised and area-based governance, service delivery and service user, citizen, and community interface.

Conceptualised and prepared initial planning proposals for a number of proposed Mayoral transformation projects in Cape Town, including the redevelopment of the Athlone Power Station and a Young Peoples’ Housing Programme.


City of Tshwane

Formulated the strategic direction, co-led associated negotiations, and assisted in the preparation of the Tshwane City Development Strategy. Specifically developed the concept of the “Zone of Choice” as a more appropriate location for directing investment in affordable housing and employment opportunity.

Desmond Tutu Peace Trust

Worked as lead consultant on the initiative to develop the Desmond Tutu Peace Centre in Cape Town, including securing a prized public land holding (adjacent to the Cape Town International Convention Centre) for the facility and negotiations to form the CoCT/Desmond Tutu Peace Trust Partnership.

Knysna Municipality

Conceptualised and compiled the Knysna 2020 Strategy and Integrated Development Plan review (subsequently regarded as a Provincial “best practice” initiative).

Conceptualised and managed the preparation of development plans for poor areas in Knysna, including one and three year delivery programmes.

University of Cape Town

Undertook a peer-review at the request of the University of Cape Town of the published work undertaken by Prof. David Dewar (Head of the Department of Urban and Regional Planning at the UCT) during 2004.

2000-2003, as Director: Strategic Support, City of Cape Town (CoCT)

Assisted in the conceptualisation and preparation of the City’s Equitable Services Framework, aimed at establishing a just and fair servicing model and service arrangements in the CoCT.

Prepared a concept document and undertook negotiations aimed at establishing a mentoring programme for the Directorate of Development and Trading Services (now implemented).

Established a close working relationship between the Directorate of Development and Trading Services and the Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment at the University of Cape Town.

Assisted with the preparation of the CoCT’s Term of Office Integrated Development Plan.

1999-2000, as Project Team Member, Cape Town Unicity Commission

Worked as the only municipal professional official seconded to the Cape Town Unicity Commission
Project Team, established to manage the incorporation/transformation of six municipalities into one municipal authority in the greater Cape Town area.

Conceptualised an area service delivery and co-ordination model for the Unicity.

Conceptualised and motivated for the establishment of a "Development Services Cluster", to facilitate greater integration in service delivery between different functional units of the future organisation.

Played a significant role in preparing a draft City Development Strategy for Cape Town and writing part of the Unicity Commission Summary Document Building a Unified City for the 21st Century (including the "Vision Statement").

Compiled the Unicity Commission's submission to DFID motivating for corporate lead project funding (including the motivation for a City Leadership Academy).

1997-1999, as Manager: Spatial Planning, City of Cape Town (CoCT)

Directed and managed the preparation of the draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework (awarded the South African Planning Institute and Association of Consultant Town and Regional Planners 'Best Project Award in 2001').

Conceptualised and managed preparation of the highly illustrated "populist" version of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework as a means to assist broad public engagement in a multi cultural context.

Conceptualised and co-drafted "planning checklists" as a means to ensure alignment between spatial policy and project identification/assessment/resourcing.

Co-initiated the CoCT's Public Space and Markets Programme (now called the Quality Public Spaces programme). The programme has led to the implementation of more than 100 projects throughout the city and was a significant stimulus for a new recognition of the importance of public space in many other South African cities/towns.

Led the urban planning and design of the Twin Rivers Urban Park initiative and a regional park in the Silica Sands Area, Manenberg.

Led initiatives for an alternative, dignified approach to the provision of cemetery and initiation space in Cape Town.

Directed the preparation of eight local area spatial development frameworks (and initiated an innovative and developmental associated process for utilising consultant resources).

Campaigned for and assisted in establishing an integrated Design Service (incorporating architecture, urban design and landscape architecture) for the CoCT.

Led the urban planning and design framework for the redevelopment of the Central Station Square, Cape Town CBD.

1997-1999, as Hubert H. Humphrey Fellow, Rutgers University, New Jersey

Undertook research of strategic energy and development issues in the Caspian Region and provided research, editing and writing assistance to a book by Prof Hooshang Amirahmadi The Caspian Region at a Crossroad: Challenges of a New Frontier of Energy and Development.
1994-1997, as Chief Planner: Policy and Research, City of Cape Town (CoCT)

Advised the City Planner on key policy, institutional and day-to-day issues affecting the city and City Planner’s Department.

Coordinated the preparation of the annual departmental business plan and annual report.

Assisted the City Planner in projects and preparation in support of his role in the Cape Town 2004 Olympic Bid.

Directed and managed inter-disciplinary projects and investigations on behalf of the City Planner (including City initiatives in preparation of the World Rugby Cup 1995 and a study of Zeekoevlei as an Olympic rowing venue).

Represented the City Planner at events (including the 1995 ICLEA conference on climate change in Japan).

1990-1994, as Assistant Director: Building Survey, City of Cape Town

Directed and managed the Zoning Administration section, comprising 50 professional, technical and administrative staff and undertaking the evaluation of more than 1 000 land use applications per annum.

Led and managed negotiations on major development projects (including the redevelopment of the Newlands rugby and cricket stadia for World Cup events).

Team member in initiatives to adapt the City’s Zoning Scheme to better meet city policy objectives and citizen needs, including provisions to permit second dwellings, home industries, and higher density development.

Assisted in the conceptual development and operationalisation of the Package of Plans approach to facilitate development of the V&AW.

Established the City of Cape Town’s first land use inspectorate.

1985-1990, as Senior Planner and Planner, City of Cape Town

Led the preparation of an urban design framework for the Claremont CBD, the second largest commercial centre in Cape Town (subsequent implementation of the Claremont relief road and public space improvements – including bus and kombi taxi termini – is largely based on the concepts of this plan).

Member of a team that prepared a policy plan for Salt River/Woodstock (a city fringe and urban renewal area).

Team member on the City’s ‘Greening the City’ initiative, aimed at establishing a city-wide landscape framework for Cape Town, integrating various fragmented landscape elements.

Led the preparation of a design framework for Culemborg, a 300 ha CBD brownfield site (this work later formed the basis for Cape Town 2004 Olympic planning for the area).

Assessed development applications and prepared policy frameworks for specific land parcels and areas.
2014 Thoughts on the institutionalisation of urban design considerations in the City of Cape Town. First Urban Design Institute of South Africa Conference, Stellenbosch.


2007 We are trapped in a hit-parade culture (Cape Town: preparing for the future without a plan). Cape Argus, April 2007.


2006 The Role of Water in the Development of Cape Town, Aquapolis (co-authored with Barbara Southworth).


2005 Cape Town 2025 Conference, co-hosted by City Of Cape Town and Isandla Institute, 14-15 July 2005.


REFERENCES

Mr. Hannes van Zyl
Entrepreneur and philanthropist, Stellenbosch
083 303 8544

Mr. David Daniels
Chairperson, SPLUMA Tribunal, City of Cape Town
078 804 0289

Mr. Japie Hugo
Former Executive Director: Economic, Environmental, and Spatial Planning, City of Cape Town
japie@hugo.org.za
083 280 6335

Prof. Edgar Pieterse
South African Research Chair in Urban Policy & Director of African Centre for Cities, University of Cape Town
edgar.pieterse@uct.ac.za
021 650 5903
078 801 0699

Mr. Derek Bock
Chief Operations Officer: Voortrekker Road Corridor City Improvement District
derek@crid.ru.za
083 409 9999
THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

awards this certificate to

Stephen Bosshoff

in recognition of the successful completion of a one-year program of graduate
study and professional development at

Rutgers University

as a

Participant in the Hubert H. Humphrey Fellowship Program
Established in memory of an eminent American Statesman

1997-1998

[Signature]
[Title]
United States Information Agency

[Signature]
[Title]
United States of America
Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Hiermee word verklaar dat nademal

Johannes Stephanus Boshoff

ten opsigte van die Magistersgraadkursus in Stads- en Streekbeplanning, voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning
[M.(S. en S.)]

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by geleentheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op

10 MAART 1983

aan hom verleen is.

[Signature]

Registraat

Stellenbosch.

10 MAART 1983
Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Hiermee word verklar dat nademaal

JOHANNES STEPHANUS BOSHOFF

ten opsigte van die driejarige Baccalaureus-graadkursus in die Lettere en Wysbegeerte voldoen het aan al die vereistes soos neergelê in Wet Nr. 37 van 1959 en die Statuut en Regulasies van die Universiteit, die graad

Baccalaureus in die Lettere en Wysbegeerte (B.A.) Cum Laude

met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde, by geleentheid van 'n Kongregasie van die Universiteit op

9 DESEMBER 1960 aan hom verleen is.

Stellenbosch

9 DESEMBER 1960
STELLENBOSCH
MUNICIPALITY
DIRECTORATE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT LAND USE MANAGEMENT

PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599

MUNICIPALITY

Nomination Form for Appointment as Member of Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal

Section A: To Be Completed by Nominator (Section A is not necessary in the event of self-nomination)

1. Details of the Nominator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names</th>
<th>Corneliz Hendrika</th>
<th>Surname: Smart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number</td>
<td>680426 0061 089</td>
<td>Date of Birth: 26 April 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>111 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Code: 7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address</td>
<td>111 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Code: 7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>021 882 8927</td>
<td>Cell: 083 325 6138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:smartest@mweb.co.za">smartest@mweb.co.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Nomination

1. Cornelia Hendrika Smart as a suitable candidate to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015)

3. Motivation (An additional motivation can be attached separately if required)

Prof le Grange obtained his Architecture Degree in 1972 and a Master Degree (Urban Design) in 1976. He has been serving on various Institutes and Councils since 1978. He has been appointed as Professor & HOD of the School of Architecture Planning & Geomatics, UCT in 2008 and has been Emeritus Professor of the department since 2011 to date. He published a book and was the author of chapters in 8 books. He published more than 45 articles in Journals and Professional Magazines. He has extensive experience in Urban Design and Architecture as reflected in his CV attached. Prof le Grange's experience and qualifications will be invaluable to the MPT.

An Urban Design and Planning professional such as Prof le Grange is in my opinion essential for the MPT to make informed decisions and to fulfill its mandate.

Signed at Pretoria on this 25th day of April 2015

Nominator

Witness
SECTION B: FOR COMPLETION BY THE NOMINEE/APPLICANT

1. DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Names:</th>
<th>Lucien Paul</th>
<th>Surname:</th>
<th>le Grange</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity Number:</td>
<td>L0901578-06-8</td>
<td>Date Of Birth:</td>
<td>1st Sept 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address:</td>
<td>5 Grand Vue Road, Walmer Estate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Address:</td>
<td>PO Box 22 Woodstock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel:</td>
<td>083 254 0151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell:</td>
<td>083 254 0151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:legrangehome@iafrica.com">legrangehome@iafrica.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION (Only to be completed in the event of nomination)

Lucien Paul le Grange, L0901578-06-8, whose further particulars are provided above, hereby accept the nomination to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning tribunal to be established in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

3. MEMBERSHIP AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Please provide the following)

3.1 A comprehensive curriculum vitae indicating qualification/s and experience of spatial planning, land use, land development or the law related thereto as contemplated in section 36(1) (b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and section 72(3)(b) & 72(3) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (Oct 2015).

3.2 Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with a relevant professional body.

3.3 Comprehensive motivation indicating why you believe you should be appointed as a member of the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal.

4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4.1. In terms of sections 38(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 and sections 74(3) & (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use By-law (Oct 2015), a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal:

4.1.1 must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict, and

4.1.2 may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has conflict of interest.
4.2 A member has conflict of interest if:

4.2.1 the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or
has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;

4.2.2 the member has any other interest that may preclude or reasonably be perceived as precluding
the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;

4.2.3 the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government if the
department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the
outcome of the matter

4.3 I hereby declare the following interests that may conflict with my duties as a member of the
Stellenbosch Municipality (Only if there is potential conflict of interests):

N/A

______________________________

______________________________

______________________________

______________________________

______________________________

______________________________
5. DECLARATION

Lucen Paul le Grange declare that:

a) am available to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal;

b) am a citizen or permanent member of the Republic of South Africa;

c) am not a member of Parliament, Provincial Legislature, Municipal Council or House of Traditional Leaders;

d) am not an unrehabilitated insolvent;

e) was never declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent or detained under the Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002;

f) have never been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;

g) have never been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;

h) have never been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence;

i) have disclosed all potential conflict of interests;

j) the municipality may verify all the information provided; and

k) will commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Signed at _______________ on the ______ day of ___________ 2019

______________________________

WITNESS

______________________________

WITNESS 1

______________________________

WITNESS 2
ABRIDGED CURRICULUM VITAE

Lucien le Grange
April 2019
Name: Lucien Paul le Grange
Date of Birth: 1st September 1947
Address: 5 Grand Vue Road, Walmer Estate, 7925
P.O. Box 22, Woodstock, 7915 Tel: (083) 254 0151

QUALIFICATIONS:

1972 Bachelor of Architecture, University of Cape Town
1976 Master of Architecture (Urban Design), Rice University, Houston, USA.

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

1978 - date Cape Institute for Architects (CiA)
1978 - date Institute of South African Architects (SAIA)
1978 - date South African Council for Architectural Professions / SACAP
1994 - date SABTACO (South African Black Technical & Allied Careers Organisation), Western Cape Branch.
2003 - date Urban Design Institute of South Africa (UDISA)

RELATED AFFILIATIONS

1989 - date Founding Trustee of the District Six Museum Foundation.
1996 - 2001 Ministerial appointee (DPW), to serve on committee to review the development and use of strategically placed state-owned land.
1998 - 2004 Alternate member to Education Committee of the South African Council for Architectural Professions.
1999-2006 Member of Heritage/Conservation Committee, Cape Institute for Architecture.
1999 - 2002 Administering and processing of financial assistance from the Department of Public Works (DPW) for bursaries for previously disadvantaged students at the UCT School of Architecture & Planning.
2005 - 2009 Member of the Main Management Committee, Cape Institute for Architecture.
2002 - 2009, Ministry: Arts, Culture, Science and Technology, Ministerial appointee to National Tribunal to review, assess and advise on heritage resource management appeals.
2003 - 2004 Ministry of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation (Western Cape), Ministerial appointee/ Councilor to Council of Heritage Western Cape (HWC) to assist with regional heritage resource management.
2005-2009  Member of Main Committee, Cape Institute for Architecture.
2005-2009  Member of Education Sub-Committee Cape Institute for Architecture.
2005-2006  Member of Housing Reference Group, Department of Housing and Local Government, PGWC, appointed by MEC Marius Fransman.
2017-2019  Member of the Impact Assessment Committee (IACOM), Heritage Western Cape, Provincial Government.

ACADEMIC EXPERIENCE

1973  Temporary Part-time Studio-master: School of Architecture, University of Cape Town.
1977  Teaching Assistant: School of Architecture and Urban Design, Rice University, Houston, USA.
1978  Temporary Full Time Lecturer: School of Architecture, University of Cape Town.
1979-1981  Lecturer: School of Architecture, University of Cape Town.
1981-1999  Senior Lecturer: School of Architecture & Planning, University of Cape Town.
1999-date  Associate Professor: School of Architecture, Planning & Geomatics, University of Cape Town.
1984  Visiting Studio-master/Lecturer: Graduate School of Design, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, USA.
1990  Visiting Lecturer: School of Architecture, University of Natal, Durban.
1993-1996  External Examiner, School of Architecture, Peninsula Technikon, Bellville.
2005-2009  Professor and Director/HOD – School of Architecture, Planning & Geomatics.
2010  Professor – School of Architecture, Planning & Geomatics, UCT.
2011-date  Emeritus Professor - School of Architecture, Planning & Geomatics, UCT.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

1970-1972  Student Architectural Assistant: A & A de Souza Santos, Architects, Cape Town; Jose Forjaz, Architect, Mbabane, Swaziland
1973-1974  Assistant Architect: Jose Forjaz, Architect, Mbabane, Swaziland; Planning Unit, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
1975  Assistant Architect: Rice Centre for Community Research and Design, Houston, USA
1976-1977  Assistant Architect: Charles Tapley & Associates, Houston, USA
1977  Assistant Architect & Planner: Abma & Hazewinkel, Architects and Planners, Amsterdam, Holland
1979-date  Architect and Urban Designer/Planner: Own Practice
RESEARCH WORK IN PROGRESS

1984 - date  Working Class Housing in Cape Town, 1895 to 1972.
1987 - date  Moravian Mission Stations in the Western, Southern and Eastern Cape, 173 to 1900.
1991 - date  Mission Stations in South Africa (with Derek Japha, Fabio Todeschini).
1993 - date  The Reconstruction of South African Cities.

ADVISORY ROLES, ADJUDICATOR, COMPETITION JUROR

2010 -2013  Tribunal Member: Tribunal for Heritage & Conservation, HWC/PGWC, Western Cape.

2009  International Architectural Design Competition Juror: Sarah Bartmann Memorial, Hankey/Port Elizabeth, for the National Department of Arts and Culture.

2004  International Architectural Competition: Affordable High-density Housing in the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan (NMMM) & Buffalo City (BCM) Municipalities: Jury Chairman.


1996-97  Adjudicator, PWD panel reviewing development proposals for the Fernwood Recreational Grounds (Fernwood, Newlands).

1996-98  Adviser to Moravian Church Task Group for Development & Conservation, concerning the development of land tenure options, local government structures and conservation policy.

1996  Advising (with Derek Japha, Vivienne Japha & Fabio Todeschini) the Department of Education and Culture (Eastern Cape) on the conservation and development of key mission settlements (Clarkbury, Mgwali, Enon, etc.) in the Eastern Cape.


EXTENSION SERVICE WORK/ADVISORY CONSULTATIONS


1997  Member of Selection Panel to Select the Council for the Robben Island Museum, appointed by the Department of Arts, Culture Technology & Science.
1996-98 Adviser to Moravian Church Task Group for Development & Conservation, concerning the development of land tenure options, local government structures and conservation policy.

1996 Advising (with Derek Japha, Vivienne Japha & Fabio Todeschini) the Department of Education and Culture (Eastern Cape) on the conservation and development of key mission settlements (Clarkbury, Mgwali, Enon, etc.) in the Eastern Cape.

1994-95 Advising (with Derek Japha, Vivienne Japha & Fabio Todeschini) the Genadendal Community Forum and Transitional Local Council on the proposed development/extension of the Genadendal settlement.

1990-98 Various architectural projects within local disadvantaged communities as developed by the Simulated Office Studio (B Arch 3&4) in the School of Architecture & Planning, UCT, including collaboration with the Community Projects Office, Peninsula Technikon.

1999- date Advisor to the District Six Beneficiary and Development Trust.

2002-2016 Member of V&A Waterfront Design Review Committee

2017-2019 Member of IACOM (Impact Assessment Committee) Heritage Western Cape.

AWARDS

2007 Award of Commendation: UIA International Competition – Celebrating Cities 2, in association with Dave Dewar and Piet Louw.

2005 Merit Award: Cape Town International Convention Center (CTICC) in association with Foreshore Architects (Revel Fox, Van der Merwe Misewski, Stauch Voster, DHK, ACG, Mgwaqkwa, Architects).


2001 Merit Award: Harry Gwala Senior Secondary School, Khayelitsha
Project Award: New Council Chamber, Unicity Accommodation (in Association with KrugerRoos and ACG Architects).

2000 Project Award: Robben Island Ferry Terminal, V&A Waterfront.

1999 Merit Award: Mew-way Community Sports Hall (now Oliver Tambo Sports Complex), Khayelitsha
Project Award: Harry Gwala Senior Secondary School, Khayelitsha.
PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS
ARCTICLES IN JOURNALS, PROFESSIONAL MAGAZINES AND UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS

2009
Work of José Forjaz Arquitectos, Maputo, Mozambique; in South African Architect, August 2009, pp. 18-25

2008

2007

2005

2004

2003
Genadendal (Insultindt Voorslekaal, Bereaville and Boschmanskloof).

2002

2001

2001
Robben Island Museum Ferry Terminal, Project Award publication; South African Architect, August, 2000.
Mewway Sports & Recreational Hall, Khayelitsha, Merit Award publication; South African Architect, January/February 2000.

2000/1999

1998/99

1998
Robben Island: Built Environment Study; with Nicolas Baumann/Revel Fox; Unpublished Manuscript

1998
New Work: 'Community Sports & Recreational Hall, Khayelitsha, Cape
1997


Wetton/Lansdowne Road Corridor Area: 'The Identification of Culturally Significant Places and Opportunities' (Prepared for the City Planner's Department, City of Cape Town), with Steven Robins, February 1997, Unpublished Manuscript.

1996


1995


1994


The Integration and Urbanisation of Existing Townships in South Africa: First Progress Report an ODA Research Paper for the joint research project between CARDO and the UCT School of Architecture and Planning, (with Adenrel Awotona, Derek Japha, Ivor Prinsloo and Michael Briggs) October 1995.

ELIM: Riglyne vir Bewaring (Voorberei vir die Overberg Stryk - diensteraad en die Gomeonto van Elim), published by the National Monuments Council, October 1995.

Section A - Main Policy Recommendations
Section B - Specialised Studies
Section C - Genadendal

1993

'Mission Settlements in South Africa - A Report on their Historical Background and Prospects for Conservation', with Derek Japha, Vivienne Japha and Fabio Todeschini; Department of Environment Affairs, March 1993

'Moravian Churches in the Western Cape: 1799-1900, Architecture SA,
May-June 1993.

1992  
*Mission Settlements in South Africa* - Pilot Study, for the Department of  
Environmental Affairs (with Derek Japha, Vivienne Japha and Fabio Todeschini), April  

1991  
Conservation in the Moravian Stations of Elim and Wupperthal. *The Proceedings of  
the National Urban Conservation Symposium, Johannesburg, 1990* (editors, Derek &  
*Moravian Mission Stations in the Western and Southern Cape - Conservation Study,  

1990  
'Making Public Place; The Moravian Mission Nucleus at Genadendal, 1792 to 1899',  

1989  
'Preparing for the Future; Addressing the Education of Black Architects in South  

1988  
'Working Class Housing, Cape Town 1890-1947: Segregation and Township  

1986  
Genadendal: 250th Anniversary (Promotional Pamphlet), Published by the  

1985  

1983  
published in *Crisis in de Derde Wereld 3: Over Ideologie en Beroepspraktijk*, T H  

1983  
'The Development Issues Unit at the School of Architecture, UCT', *Architectural  
Teachers Seminar, 1982*, Published by the School of Architecture, University of  
Pretoria, June 1983.

**RECENT ARCHITECTURAL AND URBAN DESIGN WORK (1995 -2016)**

2015 -2018: St George’s Cathedral Roof Refurbishment/Repair; Repairs/Renovations to Alexandra  
Hospital Kitchen; Repairs/ Renovations to Western Cape Nurses College Kitchen.

2014: St George’s Cathedral: Rehabilitation of Church House, Development Proposals.

2013: Cape Metropole Maintenance Contracts (WCG): Repairs and Maintenance to various Clinics  
including Hout Bay Clinic, Retreat CHC, Kensington Clinic, Maitland Clinic, Strand Clinic, Vanguard CHC,  
Victoria Hospital, Woodstock Hospital.


2008: Avenue 5 House, Groote Schuur Estate, Restoration and Renovations.
2007: District Six, Next 100 Houses, District Six, D6B&DT.


2004: Design for Samora Machel Primary School, Weltevrede Valley, Cape Town, for the PGWC.
Central Karoo Mobility Strategy (in association with the CSIR Stellenbosch), for the PGWC.
Sandkraal Road Mobility Strategy (in association with VelaVKE and Ninham Shand Consultants) for the PGWC

2003: Over-arching Urban Design input for the Klipfontein Corridor Mobility and NMT Study for the PGWC.
Hikers Accommodation / Renovation of Stables, Deer Park, for the Table Mountain National Park.
Medium Density Housing Study, for the PGWC.
House Kallis, Houtbay, Cape Town.
Restoration of selected historic Werf buildings and village housing, Genadendal.

Pilot Project design (incorporating 22 housing units), Chapel Street, District Six, for the District Six Beneficiary Trust (3 units now completed).
Conservation and Use Plan for Genadendal, prepared for the Genadendal community and the Western Cape Cultural Commission.
Conservation Guidelines for Genadendal, Voorstekraal, Bereaville and Boschkanskloof.

Design for the Stock Road Long Distance Bus Terminal (incorporating Metro Bus station, Mini-Bus Taxi station and Vehicle Testing Centre), Stock Road, Phillipi East (in association with ARG Design), completed December 2002

2000: Preliminary Design Proposal (with KrugerRoos Architects and ACG Architects) for UNICITY Council accommodation, Podium Block, Civic Centre, Cape Town (completed June 2002).
Preliminary Design Proposal (with Revel Fox Architects and Van der Merwe Miszewski Architects) for Cape Town International Convention Centre, Foreshore, Cape Town (completed June 2003).
Mitchell’s Plain Local Area Spatial Development Framework (with SETPLAN Planners and Piet Louw Architects & Urban Designers).
Design Proposal for Sewing Factory for the Genadendal Community Development Forum, Genadendal.
Robben Island Conservation and Management Plan (with Nicolas Baumann, Urban Conservation & Planning).

2000 Planning Study (with Nicolas Baumann) of Van Riebeek Park, Cape Town for the Cape Peninsula National Park.
Urban Design (with Mammon Rendall Planners) of the Stock Road site, Phillipi East, Cape Town.
Bontehuwel/Langa Community Health Clinic (in Association with Engelbrecht & Bester, Architects).
Proposal for additions to Hostels, Wupperthal Werf, Wupperthal.
Robben Island: Survey of the Built Environment (in Association With Revel Fox/Nicolas Baumann & Partners, Architects & Planners).

Design and execution of the Khayelitsha Community Sports & Recreation Hall, (formerly the Olympic 2000 Bid Competition venue for Boxing, Mew Way, Khayelitsha) (in Association with Mike Smuts Architects), completed July 1998.

Design and execution of Phillipi - East Community and Sports Centre, (formerly the Olympic 2000 Bid Competition venue for Badminton (in Association with Steven Boers, Architects) - completed October 1998.


Design and construction of the RDP Multi-Purpose Hall, Oceanview
Detailed Urban Design input for the Wynberg Transport Interchange, Mosque Square, Wynberg, with OVP Landscape Architects.

Planning Study - Wetton/Landsdowne Road Corridor Area: Identification of Places of Cultural Significance, for the Conservation Unit, City Planner’s Department, Central Sub-structure, Cape Town (with Steven Robins, Department of Anthropology, UWC).

Urban Planning of extension (570 erfs) to Clarkson Mission Settlement, (Tsitsikama Algoa RSC Region) for the Clarkson Communal Property Association.


House for Barry Johnson, Rondebosch, Cape.

Design and execution of the Lukhanyo Secondary School, Zwelihle, Hermanus, for the Western Cape School’s Building Trust, the IDT and the local community.

Urban Design Consultant (in association with Ivan Sasman Architects) on the planning of the Wynberg Station Transport Interchange, Wynberg.

Detailed Urban Design input for the Wynberg Transport Interchange, Mosque Square, Wynberg, with OVP Landscape Architects.

Planning Study - Wetton/Landsdowne Road Corridor Area: Identification of Places of Cultural Significance, for the Conservation Unit, City Planner’s Department, Central Sub-structure, Cape Town) (with Steven Robins, Department of Anthropology, UWC.

17th April 2019
ANNEXURE D
MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL EVALUATION PANEL IN TERMS OF
THE STELLENBOCH MUNICIPALITY LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW

ACTION MINUTES OF THE EVALUATION PANEL AND THEIR
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR EXTERNAL MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL
MEMBERS

STELLENBOSCH
STELENBOSCH • NIET • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

April 26, 2019
Authored by: Ilze Couvaras
MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL EVALUATION PANEL IN TERMS OF THE STELLENBOCH MUNICIPALITY LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW

ACTION MINUTES OF THE EVALUATION PANEL AND THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS FOR EXTERNAL MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEMBERS

ATTENDANCE:

Present:

1. Tabiso Mfeya – Director Planning and Economic Development (TM)
2. Deon Louw - Director Engineering (DL)
3. Hedré Dednam - Manager Land Use Management (HD)
4. Gary Boshoff – Director Protection Services (GB)
5. Annalene De Beer – Director Corporate Services (ADB)
6. Kevin Carolus – Director Financial Services (KC)
7. Cllr Esther Groenewald – Portfolio Councillor Planning and Economic Development (EG)
8. Ilize Couvaras – Head Customer Interface and Administration (IC)

Agenda Points:

1. Welcoming
2. Purpose for the day
3. Terms of Reference for the MPT determined by the Mayco
4. Presentation of nominations received
5. Assessment of nominations: Identifying of suitable candidates in line with the evaluation panel terms of reference
6. Recommendation: Proposal made by Evaluation Panel for public members to serve on the MPT
7. Closure
1. TM welcomed all to the meeting and introduced HD and IC to take the panel through the purpose and proceedings of the day.

2. HD briefly explained the purpose of the nominations panel and what must be achieved:
   - Evaluate and discuss nominations received for the appointment of external MPT members (SPLUMA Regs 3(1)(g) and Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law).
   - Make recommendations based on the terms of reference as determined by the MAYCO.

The following background information was discussed:

   - The term of office of the current MPT members comes to an end on 30 June 2019;
   - In the 25th Council Meeting held on 27 March 2019 (ITEM 7.7.4) Council resolved inter alia:
     - that Council approves the invitation and call for nominees for suitably experienced and qualified external professionals to serve as members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of the provisions of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2015);
     - that the Administration assist the Mayco to determine the terms of reference to be used as criteria for the evaluation of the nominated MPT members;
     - That the Administration assist in the establishment of an evaluation panel to evaluate the nominations for MPT members received by the Municipality, which panel will consist of the Chairperson of the Planning Portfolio Committee and all the Directors;

3. HD took the Panel through the Presentation which was presented to the Mayco on 24 April 2019 in respect of the terms of reference proposed for the selection of MPT members and disclosed the resolutions of the Mayco in respect of each of the criteria proposed.

The following criteria was resolved by Mayco:

- The proposed age of a member should be limited up to 75 years.

- Representation by organisations or constituencies will be up
to the discretion of the evaluation panel.

- The specific expertise, personal qualities or experience required are that they must have **knowledge and experience of land use planning or the law related thereto** and be representative of a **broad range** of appropriate experience and expertise. That they also should have an understanding of the local ethos of Stellenbosch (WC024).

- The following categories of people are legally disqualified from becoming a member:

  (a) Any organisation or institution who is a Registered Interested and Affected party who comments on new land use applications, as they have a conflict of interest.
  
  (b) If a person was not nominated in accordance with the provisions of section 72(9) of the By-law.
  
  (c) If a person is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in section 74 of the By-law.
  
  (d) If a person does not possess the knowledge or experience required in terms of section 71(2) of the By-law.
  
  (e) **Disqualification from membership of Tribunal as set out in Section 74 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law:** (1) A person may not be appointed or continue to serve as a member of the Tribunal if that person—

  (a) is not a citizen or permanent resident of the Republic of South Africa;
  
  (b) is a member of Parliament, a provincial legislature, a municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
  
  (c) is an unrehabilitated insolvent;
  
  (d) has been declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent or has been detained under the Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act 17 of 2002);
  
  (e) has at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
  
  (f) has at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
  
  (g) has previously been removed from a tribunal for a breach of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act or this By-law;
  
  (h) has been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; or
  
  (i) fails to comply with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act or this By-law.

  (2) A member must vacate office if that member becomes subject to a disqualification as contemplated in subsection (1)"
• In respect of the diversity of the tribunal, the members should be representative of a wide variety of related expertise, have an interest in Stellenbosch and as many as possible could reside within Stellenbosch.

• A restriction is placed on current/past members to be appointed, in that a minimum of at least three of the current/past members should be replaced with new candidates.

• No member may have a conflict of interest as defined in the By-law: Section 74 (3) and (4) of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law allows for the following: “(3) A member of a Tribunal—
(a) must make full disclosure of any conflict of interest, including any potential conflict; and
(b) may not attend, participate or vote in any proceedings of the Tribunal in relation to any matter in respect of which the member has a conflict of interest.
(4) For the purposes of this section, a member has a conflict of interest if-
(a) the member, a family member, partner or business associate of the member is the applicant or has a pecuniary or other interest in the matter before the Tribunal;
(b) the member has any other interest that may preclude or may reasonably be perceived as precluding the member from performing the functions of the member in a fair, unbiased and proper manner;
(c) the member is an official in the employ of national, provincial or local government, if the department by which such an official is employed, has a direct or substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.”

• Skills such as Listening, Reading; Having Knowledge or Understanding of Community Issues and By-laws; Being Fair & Open-Minded; Being Prepared; Ability to Communicate; Analytic Ability; Relevant Experience are required for the post.

4. IC presented the panel with the nominations/applications received. IC
In total twenty one (21) applications/nominations were received.

From a percentage perspective, 45% of which are representative of
the Town/Urban Planning sector, 25 % are representative of the
Legal sector; 15% are representative of the Engineering sector and
15% are representative of the Environmental sector.

The following minimum criteria were requested:
- Completed Nomination form;
- Written motivation;
- Indicate any Conflict of interest;
- Declaration;
- Comprehensive CV and
- Certified copies qualifications and registration bodies.

The CV of each candidate was presented to the panel and discussed. The list of candidates was depicted on a spread sheet describing the primary criteria.

5. An assessment was conducted by the nomination panel to discuss and weigh each candidate with the TOR.

In line with the TOR the following candidates were shortlisted during this discussion:
1. Dr Ruidia Pool-Starvliet (Current member)
2. Christine Havenga
3. Hedwig Grooljmans-Lemmer
4. Dr Daniel Jakobus Du Plessis
5. Christiaan Klopper Rabie (Current member)
6. Jason Michael Junies
7. Jacobus Eddie Delport
8. Jennifer Mary Todd
9. Prof Lucien Paul Le Grange
10. Johannes Stephanus Boshoff (added later)
11. Berchtwald Paul Rode (added later)

It was agreed that the representation from a Legal sector was insufficient, as the candidates were not specialized in Land Use Planning legislation. A separate additional process will be followed to call for candidates specifically from the Legal sector specializing in Land Use Planning legislation and preferably outside the WCO24.

It was agreed that an interview process had to be arranged in order to enable to panel to accurately gauge the skill sets of the candidates on the short list. Interviews of about 15-20 minutes per candidate were agreed upon. Questions for the interviews were to be provided by the Directors.

6. The panel recommended that the candidates listed be invited to an interview process to be arranged urgently.

Final recommendations would be done after the interview process.

All Directors to provide questions which could be posed to the candidates in the interviews. Due regard be given to the fact that the candidates will respond to the questions based on their field of expertise.

7. The meeting was closed by YM.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME &amp; Surname</th>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Telephone Number</th>
<th>E-Mail</th>
<th>Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tabiso Mfeya</td>
<td>Director Planning and Economic Development</td>
<td>021 808 8491</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Tabiso.Mfeya@stellenbosch.gov.za">Tabiso.Mfeya@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annalene de Beer</td>
<td>Director Corporate Services</td>
<td>021 808 8018</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Annalene.DeBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za">Annalene.DeBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deon Louw</td>
<td>Director Engineering Services</td>
<td>021 808 8213</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Deon.Louw@stellenbosch.gov.za">Deon.Louw@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Boshoff</td>
<td>Director Community and Protection Services</td>
<td>021 808 8416</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Gary.Boshoff@stellenbosch.gov.za">Gary.Boshoff@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Carolus</td>
<td>Manager: Budget Office</td>
<td>021 808 8509</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kevin.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za">Kevin.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedre Bednam</td>
<td>Manager: Land Use Management</td>
<td>021 808 8574</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Hedre.Bednam@stellenbosch.gov.za">Hedre.Bednam@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilze Couvaras</td>
<td>Head Customer Interface &amp; Administration</td>
<td>021 808 8504</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Ilze.Couvaras@stellenbosch.gov.za">Ilze.Couvaras@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEXURE E
MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL EVALUATION PANEL IN TERMS OF THE STELLENBOCH MUNICIPALITY LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW INTERVIEWS

ACTION MINUTES OF THE INTERVIEWS OF THE SHORTLISTED NOMINEES FOR THE EXTERNAL MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEMBERS

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

May 10, 2019
Authored by: Ilze Couvaras
MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL EVALUATION PANEL IN TERMS OF THE STELLENBOCH MUNICIPALITY LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW INTERVIEWS

ACTION MINUTES OF THE INTERVIEWS OF THE SHORTLISTED NOMINEES FOR THE EXTERNAL MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEMBERS

ATTENDANCE:

Present:
1. Tabiso Mfeya - Director Planning and Economic Development (TM)
2. Deon Louw - Director Engineering (DL)
3. Hedré Dednam - Manager Land Use Management (HD)
4. Gary Boshoff - Director Protection Services (GB)
5. Kevin Carolus - Director Financial Services (KC)
6. Cllr Esther Groenewald - Portfolio Councillor Planning and Economic Development (EG)
7. Ilze Couvaras - Head Customer Interface and Administration (IC)

Apologies:
1. Annalene De Beer - Director Corporate Services (ADB) (unable due to Family emergency)
2. Christiaan Klopper Rabie (Out of the Country)
3. Berchtwald Paul Rode (Out of the Country)
4. Johannes Stephanus Boshoff (Out of Town)

Declined:
1. Prof Lucien Paul le Grange
Interview programme:

1. Welcome: Brief Panel on interview protocol
2. Christine Havenga
3. Jason Michael Juries
4. Jacobus Eddie Delport
5. Body/Tea Break
6. Jennifer Mary Todd
7. Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer
8. Dr Daniel Jakobus Du Plessis
9. Dr Ruida Pool-Stanvliet
10. Body/Tea Break
11. Deliberation and Conclusion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No</th>
<th>Programme item</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IC welcomed all to the meeting and presented all the members with their Interview packs, containing the programme, list of candidates who were unable to attend, list of questions (with answers), an additional question received from ADB and score sheets. No other amendments or additions to the questions were received from the Directors.</td>
<td>IC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>IC informed the panel of the apologies rendered by those candidates who were unable to attend (C K Rabie, B P Rode and J S Boshoff). Prof L P le Grange declined the invitation to attend the interview, with no apology offered. A discussion about the way forward with these candidates would be held during the deliberation at the end of the proceedings.</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>It was agreed that all the questions listed on the score sheets would be posed to the candidates. Technical Questions were identified and those would be put to the candidates as such (should they have the ability to address them as they have relevance to the By-Law and PAJA). (Questions 2, 5, 6 &amp; 9 are those that will be incorporated in the orientation of new members)</td>
<td>PANEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The panel nominated IC to put the questions to the candidates.</td>
<td>IC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>It was agreed that TM will pose the last question to the candidates.</td>
<td>TM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Interview of Christine Havenga</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Interview Jason Michael Juries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Interview of Jacobus Eddie Delport

5. Body/Tea Break

6. Interview of Jennifer Mary Todd

7. Interview of Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer

8. Interview of Dr Daniël Jakobus Du Plessis

9. Interview of Dr Ruida Pool-Stamvliet

10. Body/Tea Break

11. The one candidate already known to the panel (an existing MPT member), Mr Christiaan Klopper Rabie will be supported as a candidate to be recommended to Council even though he was unable to attend the interviews. This is largely due to the positive, detailed and methodical contribution he has made to the MPT in his current membership role.

   It was agreed that due to the tight timelines the other candidates who were unavailable to attend the interviews could not be accommodated for another interview date. This will unfortunately result in the elimination of these candidates. The panel had originally expressed concerns about the neutrality of both the candidates (Boshoff and Rode) due to the fact that both are involved in projects for the Stellenbosch Municipality, which could be viewed as a conflict of interest. The interview process endeavored to clarify roles and areas of conflicting interests, but as it was not possible to interview these candidates, they will not be recommended for selection.

   Based on the scoring done by the individual members the following candidates were identified as the final short listed candidates to be recommended to Council:

   1. Christine Havenga
   2. Jason Michael Jurics
   3. Jacobus Eddie Delport
   4. Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer
   5. Dr Daniel Jakobus Du Plessis
6. Dr Ruida Pool Stanvliet (current MPT member)
7. Christiaan Klopper Rabie (current MPT member)

It was felt that the nominations received from the Legal Sector did not sufficiently cover the field of expertise required for the purpose of the position. Therefore in addition to the seven shortlisted candidates it was proposed that the Administration pursue a separate additional advertising process of calling for the nomination of candidates specifically from the Legal sector specializing in Land Use Planning legislation and preferably outside the WC024 in due course.

The panel agreed that the following candidates be recommended to Council as Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson:

1. Dr Daniel Jakobus Du Plessis (Chairperson)
2. Christine Havenga (Deputy Chairperson)

The recommendation to Council will include a proposal that the number of external Tribunal members at any Tribunal meeting be not less than 5 members.

The report to Council should be compiled by Monday, 13 May 2019 or soonest thereafter, for submission to the Mayco on 15 May 2019.

The proceedings were closed by TM.
**EVALUATION PANELLIST VOTING RECOMMENDATION**

10 May 2019

**PANELLIST NAME:**  
Clr Esther Groenewald

**DESIGNATION:**  
Portfolio Councillor: Planning and Economic Development

**SIGNATURE:**

In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-Law (2015) I hereby wish to nominate the following candidates to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipality MPT as External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name and Surname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Daniël Jakobus Du Plessis (Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Christine Havenga (Deputy Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Jacobus Eddie Delport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Jason Michael Juries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Dr Rulda Pool-Stanvillet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Christiaan Klopper Rable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EVALUATION PANELLIST VOTING RECOMMENDATION  

10 May 2019

PANELLIST NAME:  Tabilo Mfeya

DESIGNATION:  Director : Planning and Economic Development

SIGNATURE:  

In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-Law (2015) I hereby wish to nominate the following candidates to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipality MPT as External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name and Surname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Christine Havenga (Deputy Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Jason Michael Juries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Hedwig Crooljmans-Lemmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Daniël Jakobus Du Plessis (Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Dr Ruida Pool-Stanviel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Jacobus Eddie Delport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Christiaan Klopper Rabie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EVALUATION PANELLIST VOTING RECOMMENDATION 10 May 2019

PANELLIST NAME:  Kevin Carolus

DESIGNATION:  Director: Financial Services

SIGNATURE:

In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-Law (2015) I hereby wish to nominate the following candidates to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipality MPT as External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name and Surname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Christine Havenga (Deputy Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Jacobus Eddie Delport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Daniël Jakobus Du Plessis (Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Dr Ruida Pool-Stanvliet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Jason Michael Juries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Christiaan Klopper Rable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-Law (2015) I hereby wish to nominate the following candidates to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipality MPT as External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name and Surname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dr Ruida Pool-Stanvliet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Daniël Jakobus Du Plessis (Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Jacobus Eddie Delport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Christine Havenga (Deputy Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Jason Michael Jurles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Christiaan Klopper Rabie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EVALUATION PANELIST VOTING RECOMMENDATION  

**10 May 2019**

**PANELIST NAME:** Gary Boshoff

**DESIGNATION:** Director: Protection Services

**SIGNATURE:**

In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-Law (2015) I hereby wish to nominate the following candidates to serve on the Stellenbosch Municipality MPT as External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name and Surname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Christine Havenga (Deputy Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Jason Michael Jurie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Daniël Jakobus Du Plessis (Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Dr Ruida Pool-Stanvillet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Jacobus Eddie Delport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Christiaan Klopper Rable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETING: INTERVIEWS FOR NOMINEES OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

DATE: 10 MAY 2019, 12:45Pm

VENUE: PED, Boardroom 3rd floor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>TEL NO.</th>
<th>EMAIL</th>
<th>SIGNATURE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hedre Dednam</td>
<td>STB Mun</td>
<td>8674</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Hedre.Dednam@stellenbosch.gov.za">Hedre.Dednam@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilze Couvaras</td>
<td>STB Mun</td>
<td>8604</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Ilze.Couvaras@stellenbosch.gov.za">Ilze.Couvaras@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabiso Mfeya</td>
<td>STB Mun</td>
<td>4006</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Tabiso.Mfeya@stellenbosch.gov.za">Tabiso.Mfeya@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annalene De Beer</td>
<td>STB Mun</td>
<td>8018</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Annalene.Debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za">Annalene.Debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Carolus</td>
<td>STB Mun</td>
<td>8528</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kevin.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za">Kevin.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deon Louw</td>
<td>STB Mun</td>
<td>8213</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Deon.Louw@stellenbosch.gov.za">Deon.Louw@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Boshoff</td>
<td>STB Mun</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Gary.Boshoff@stellenbosch.gov.za">Gary.Boshoff@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esther Groenewald</td>
<td>STB Mun</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Esther.Groenewald@stellenbosch.gov.za">Esther.Groenewald@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEXURE F
AMENDMENT OF THE EXISTING CATEGORISATION OF APPLICATIONS, AMOUNTS PAYABLE TO THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL AND APPOINTMENT OF AN ADDITIONAL INTERNAL MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEMBER IN TERMS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT NO 16 OF 2013 (SPLUMA)

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To motivate and seek approval from Council to amend the existing decisions (approved in Item 8.6 dated 27 May 2015). Further to propose to Council to appoint an additional Internal Municipal Tribunal Members, to amend the existing categorisation of applications and adjust the remuneration of external Municipal Tribunal member’s fees in line with market value.

2. BACKGROUND

During 2015 Council authorised the establishment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) for Stellenbosch Municipality (WC024) in line with new planning legislation which include the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act No 3 of 2014 (LUPA) as well as the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2015).

Council took a series of decisions during 2015 [Resolution 8.6 dated 27 May 2015 as APPENDIX 1] and [Item 7.4 (36th Council Meeting dated 25 of November 2015 as APPENDIX 2] in line with the above mentioned land use planning legislation. Amongst others Council approved the appointment of external public Municipal Planning Tribunal Members, the remuneration for external MPT members, the categorisation of applications, and the appointment of an authorised employee (the Director for Planning and Economic Development) to consider and determine certain applications in line with Council’s approved categorisation.

During 2016 not one Municipal Planning Tribunal meeting was conducted, amongst others as a result of the existing categorisation of applications approved by Council.

The purpose of this item is to amend the existing categorisation of applications in terms of SPLUMA, LUPA and the Land Use Planning By-law to amend the remuneration of External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members in line with the SACPLAN professional fees and appoint additional secondi Internal Municipal Planning Tribunal members.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>APPLICATION TYPE</th>
<th>COUNCIL</th>
<th>Category 1</th>
<th>Category 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Municipal Planning Tribunal</td>
<td>(AOIAE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Approval / amendment of Spatial Development Framework</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Approval / amendment of Zoning Scheme</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Approval / amendment of an Overlay Zone for the zoning scheme 15(2)(i) of the Land Use By-law read with section 12 &amp;13 of MSA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Title Deed Relaxations to enable minor departure applications SPLUMA 47(2)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Categorisation of applications</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>15(2)(a) Rezoning of Land</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>15(2)(b) a permanent departure from the development parameters of the zoning scheme</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>15(2)(c) a departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the zoning applicable to the land</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>15(2)(d) a subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>15(2)(e) a consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>15(2)(f) a removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions in respect of a land unit;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>15(2) (g) a permission required in terms of the zoning scheme</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>15(2)(h) an amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>15(2) (i) an extension of the validity period of an approval</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>15(2) (j) an approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>15(2)(k) an amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>15(2)(l) a permission required in terms of a condition of approval;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>15(2)(m) a determination of a zoning;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>15(2)(n) a closure of a public place or part thereof;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>15(2)(o) a consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>15(2)(p) an occasional use of land;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>15(2)(q) to disestablish a home owner's association</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>15(2)(r) to rectify a failure by a home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>15(2)(s) a permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-conforming use that is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
25. **15(2)(b)** When the Municipality on its own initiative intends to conduct land development or an activity contemplated in subsection (2), the decision on the application must be made by the Tribunal in accordance with this Chapter and Chapter IV and no official may be authorised to make such a decision.

26. **15(2)(d)** Appointment of Site Development Plan


Note: “OBJECTIONS” above refer only to submissions indicating objection to the proposed development / activity and not comment submitted with proposed conditions and mitigation measures.

(b) that Council amend resolution e (ii) of Council Item 8.6 dated 27 May 2015 in line with SACPLAN professional fees (Category B) from R300.00 per hour to R 1 000.00 per hour to a maximum remuneration equal to five hours per meeting. The appointed External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members meets the criteria of SACPLAN Categories B as their expertise are of private consulting firm in practice standard whom have adequate expertise and relevant experience to perform the work of a planning nature and whom can carry the direct technical responsibility for one or more specific activities;

(c) that Council amend resolution f of Council Item 8.6 dated 27 May 2015 to expand the internal members from 3 internal MPT members to 6 by appointing additional 3 secondi members whom include:

1. The Environmental Planner
2. Head of Transport
3. Manager: Integrated Development Planning; and

(d) that Council authorise and delegate the Municipal Manager to appoint internal Municipal Planning Tribunal Members fulfilling the designations in accordance with the requirements set in the Land Use Planning By-law (2015), the Land Use Planning Act (2014), and the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act (2013).
ANNEXURE G
MEMORANDUM
DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

TO : ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
FROM : ACTING DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DATE : 16 MAY 2019
SUBJECT : APPOINTMENT OF INTERNAL MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEMBERS IN TERMS OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW (2015)

1. PURPOSE

To appoint new internal members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and to reaffirm that an official designated by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning will serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal as a Technical Advisor.

2. BACKGROUND & DISCUSSION

In terms of Section 70(1) of Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (2015), read with Section 35 (1) of SPLUMA, the Municipality must establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal to consider and decide on land use applications made in terms of the By-law. In terms of the aforesaid legislative requirements the Municipal Planning Tribunal must consist of both external and internal members.

Council recently resolved, per item 8.2.2 on 27 February 2019 to extend the term of office of the current Municipal Planning Tribunal, for a further period of four months until 1 July 2019. Per Item 7.7.4 of Council dated 27 March 2019, Council resolved to embark on a process to call for nominations for external members of the MPT to be appointed from the 1st of July 2019. Council will consider the appointment of the external members during May 2019.
In terms of the 10th Council meeting held on 26 July 2017, item 7.3.3 (d) (as per ANNEXURE A), the Municipal Manager is authorized and delegated to appoint Internal Planning Tribunal members fulfilling the designation in accordance with the requirements set in the Land Use Planning By-Law (2015), the Land Use Planning Act (2014) and the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act (2013).

In order to inform Council of the internal members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal from 1 July 2019, the following positions are recommended for consideration:

a) Manager: Spatial Planning, Directorate Planning and Economic Development
b) Senior Manager: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation, Directorate Infrastructure Services
c) Senior Legal Advisor, Directorate Corporate Services
d) Senior Manager: Community Services, Directorate Community and Protection Services
e) Senior Environmental Planner, Environmental Management, Directorate Community and Protection Services
f) Manager: IDP and Performance Management, Department Governance, Office of the Municipal Manager
g) Manager Infrastructure Implementation Services, Directorate Infrastructure Services

Note should further be taken of the fact that an official designated by the Department of Environmental and Development Planning (Mr K Munro and his secundus Ms H Jansen), served on the Municipal Planning Tribunal as Technical Advisor as per the correspondence attached as Annexure B. The reaffirmation of the appointment of this official is also hereby sought.

3. ANNEXURES
   Annexure A Item 7.7.4 of Council meeting dated 27 March 2019
   Annexure B Letter from Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning dated 30 January 2018

4. RECOMMENDATION

4.1 That the incumbents of the following positions be appointed as internal Members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal from 1 July 2019:

a) Manager: Spatial Planning, Directorate Planning and Economic Development
b) Senior Manager: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation, Directorate Infrastructure Services

c) Senior Legal Advisor, Directorate Corporate Services

d) Senior Manager: Community Services, Directorate Community and Protection Services

e) Senior Environmental Planner, Environmental Management, Directorate Community and Protection Services

f) Manager: IDP and Performance Management, Department Governance, Office of the Municipal Manager

g) Manager Infrastructure Implementation Services, Directorate Infrastructure Services.

4.2 That the appointment of an official designated by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Mr Kobus Munro and should he be unavailable, Ms Helene Janser as his secundus) to act as Advisor to the Municipal Planning Tribunal be reaffirmed.

4.3 That the Senior Administrative Officer for the MPT be tasked with the administration of the above mentioned appointments in terms of the Stellenbosch Land Use Planning By-Law, October 2015.

RECOMMENDED

[Signature]

Widmark Moses

ACTING DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Date 16-05-2019

APPROVED/ NOT-APPROVED

[Signature]

Deon Louw

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Date 16/5/19
Annexure A

Memorandum dated 16 May 2019
1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To motivate and seek approval from Council to amend the existing decisions (approved in Item 8.6 dated 27 May 2015). Further to propose to Council to appoint an additional Internal Municipal Tribunal Members, to amend the existing categorisation of applications and adjust the remuneration of external Municipal Tribunal member’s fees in line with market value.

2. BACKGROUND

During 2015 Council authorised the establishment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) for Stellenbosch Municipality (WC024) in line with new planning legislation which include the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act No 3 of 2014 (LUPA) as well as the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2015).

Council took a series of decisions during 2015 [Resolution 8.6 dated 27 May 2015 as APPENDIX 1] and [Item 7.4 36th Council Meeting dated 25 of November 2015 as APPENDIX 2] in line with the above mentioned land use planning legislation. Amongst others Council approved the appointment of external public Municipal Planning Tribunal Members, the remuneration for external MPT members, the categorisation of applications, and the appointment of an authorised employee (the Director for Planning and Economic Development) to consider and determine certain applications in line with Council’s approved categorisation.

During 2016 not one Municipal Planning Tribunal meeting was conducted, amongst others as a result of the existing categorisation of applications approved by Council.

The purpose of this item is to amend the existing categorisation of applications in terms of SPLUMA, LUPA and the Land Use Planning By-law to amend the remuneration of External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members in line with the SACPLAN professional fees and appoint additional second Internal Municipal Planning Tribunal members.

RESOLVED (asm con)

(a) that Council rescind the approved categorisation of applications as per resolutions (g) and (h) of Council Item 8.6 dated 27 May 2015 and replace it with the table below in line with Section 35 of SPLUMA:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Application Type</th>
<th>Council</th>
<th>Category 1</th>
<th>Category 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Municipal Planning Tribunal</td>
<td>AOJAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Actions in terms of Sections 11 and 22 of the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act 2014 and Section 35(3) and 47(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Approval / amendment of Spatial Development Framework</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Approval / amendment of Zoning Scheme</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Approval / amendment of an Overlay Zone for the zoning scheme 15(2)(j) of the Land Use By-law read with section 12 &amp; 13 of MSA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Titla Deed Relaxations to enable minor departure applications SPUMA 47(2)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Categorisation of applications</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application types as per section 15 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2015)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>15(2)(a) Rezoning of Land</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>15(2)(b) a permanent departure from the development parameters of the zoning scheme</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>15(2)(c) a departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the zoning applicable to the land</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>15(2)(d) a subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of Section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>15(2)(e) a consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of Section 24</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>15(2)(f) a removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions in respect of a land unit</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>15(2)(g) a permission required in terms of the zoning scheme</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>15(2)(h) an amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>15(2)(i) an extension of the validity period of an approval</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>15(2)(j) an approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>15(2)(k) an amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>15(2)(l) a permission required in terms of a condition of approval</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>15(2)(m) a determination of a zoning</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>15(2)(n) a closure of a public place or part thereof</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>15(2)(o) a consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>15(2)(p) an occasional use of land</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>15(2)(q) to disestablish a home owner's association</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>15(2)(r) to rectify a failure by a home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>15(2)(s) a permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-structural damage that is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building</td>
<td>X OBJECTIONS</td>
<td>X NO OBJECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) that Council amend resolution e (ii) of Council Item 8.6 dated 27 May 2015 in line with SACPLAN professional fees (Category B) from R300.00 per hour to R1 000.00 per hour to a maximum remuneration equal to five hours per meeting. The appointed External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members meets the criteria of SACPLAN Categories B as their expertise are of private consulting firm in practice standard whom have adequate expertise and relevant experience to perform the work of a planning nature and whom can carry the direct technical responsibility for one or more specific activities;

(c) that Council amend resolution f of Council Item 8.6 dated 27 May 2015 to expand the internal members from 3 internal MPT members to 6 by appointing additional 3 second members whom include:

1. The Environmental Planner
2. Head of Transport
3. Manager: Integrated Development Planning; and

(d) that Council authorise and delegate the Municipal Manager to appoint Internal Municipal Planning Tribunal Members fulfilling the designations in accordance with the requirements set in the Land Use Planning By-law (2015), the Land Use Planning Act (2014), and the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act (2013).
Annexure B

Memorandum dated 16 May 2019
Ms Geraldine Mettler  
The Municipal Manager  
Stellenbosch Municipality  
PO Box 17  
STELLENBOSCH  
7599

Dear Colleague

REQUEST FOR AN EMPLOYEE OF THE WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT TO SERVE AS AN EXTERNAL MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEMBER ON STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY’S TRIBUNAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 71(1)(b) OF THE STELLENBOSCH LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW, 2015

1.1. Your letter dated 10 January 2018 regarding the above, refers.

1.2. Thank you for approaching the Department to nominate an official to serve as an external member on the Stellenbosch Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT). We have considered your request very carefully, also against the background of our involvement on several other Municipal Planning Tribunals across the Western Cape. Whilst we appreciate the opportunity to serve on the Stellenbosch MPT we wish to propose an alternative approach that will hopefully still address your challenge with sustainable land use decisions and the vacancy created with the resignation of some members.

1.3. The main reasons for suggesting an alternative approach are the following:

1.3.1. The Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014) places an obligation on the Stellenbosch Municipality to obtain the comment of the Head of Department of the WCG Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning on a number of applications as specified in Section 45.

1.3.2. It is anticipated that these applications are those with potential Provincial interest, but will most probably also be the controversial and difficult applications on which the advice and experience of the professional planners in the employment of this Department is sought.

www.westerncape.gov.za/eadp
1.3.3. The authority to issue these comments on behalf of the Department has been delegated to the relevant Directors within the Department. It is therefore our view that Mr Munro as one of the delegated Directors could find himself in a compromised position if he was a member of your MPT on a significant number of matters that will come before the MPT.

1.3.4. Not only may this expose you Municipality to a judicial review, but it may also result in individual and much needed development applications being taken on review as a result of the Departmental external and voting member having a predisposed position as a result of the Departmental comment on an application. The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act determines that even the “suspicion” of bias is sufficient justification to set aside a decision of the MPT.

1.4. To avoid the situation as described above, it is our alternative suggestion that the MPT of Stellenbosch appoints one or more senior planning professionals from the Department, which could include Kobus Munro, as “Technical Advisors” to the MPT or any other decision making structure (appeal authority or authorised employee).

1.5. This alternative approach will have the advantage that technical advice and input from a senior and experienced professional planner from my Department will be available to the MPT, but not as a voting member on the MPT. It will therefore not expose the Municipality or individual applicants to judicial reviews as a result of any “suspicion” of bias.

1.6. In this way the Department can also play its Constitutional oversight role of monitoring and support without encroaching on any municipal mandates.

1.7. Accordingly, we recommend that your MPT considers the appointment of Kobus Munro as a “Technical Advisor”, as well as Helene Jansen as a secundus, should Kobus Munro not be available. Please also note that SPLUMA determines that the MPT may appoint the Technical Advisor, and not the Council.

2. We trust that the above will be acceptable to your Municipality, but should you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact myself or Kobus Munro.

Yours sincerely

PIET VAN ZYL
Head of Department
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Western Cape Government

Date: 30 January 2018

Copy: The Manager: Land Use Management (ATTENTION: J JANSSEN VAN RENSBURG)
Stellenbosch Municipality
(E-mail: Jacques.JanssenvanRensburg@stellenbosch.gov.za)